Municipal adjustments budg
&
supporting tabl

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

natio
Departmen
National Tr
REPUBLIC

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MF
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic documents: lgdocu
Queries on formats: lgdataqu

ets

es

mSCOA Version 6.8

onal treasury

nt:
reasury
C OF SOUTH AFRICA

FMA Helpline at:

uments@treasury.gov.za
ueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS184 Matjhabeng

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget 27/02/2025

MTREF: 2024 Budget Year: 2

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sul

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents
provide essential assis

MFMA Budget Circulars

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Dummy Budget Guide

Funding Compliance Guide

MFMA Return Forms

2024/25

b-Votes

which
tance

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure

Organisational Structure Votes		Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	Display Sub-Votes
Vote 01 - Council General	Vote 01	**Council General**	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	01.1	Council	01.1 - Council
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	Vote 02	**Office Of The Executive Mayor**	
Vote 04 - Council Whip	02.1	Office Of The Executive Mayor	02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	02.2	Mayorall Committee	02.2 - Mayorall Committee
Vote 06 - Corporate Services	02.3	Council Whip	02.3 - Council Whip
Vote 07 - Finance	Vote 03	**Office Of The Speaker**	
Vote 08 - Human Resources	03.1	Office Of The Speaker	03.1 - Office Of The Speaker
Vote 09 - Community Services	Vote 04	**Council Whip**	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	04.1	Council Whip Admin	04.1 - Council Whip Admin
Vote 11 - Economic Development	04.2	Mayor Personnel	04.2 - Mayor Personnel
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	04.3	Speaker Personnel	04.3 - Speaker Personnel
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	04.4	Mmc Secretary	04.4 - Mmc Secretary
Vote 14 - Electricity	Vote 05	**Office Of The Municipal Manager**	
Vote 15 - Other	05.1	Administration	05.1 - Administration
	05.2	Integrated Development Management	05.2 - Integrated Development Management
	05.3	Internal Audit	05.3 - Internal Audit
	05.4	Organisation & Workstudy	05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy
	05.5	Information Communication Technology	05.5 - Information Communication Technology
	05.6	Unit Manager: Od	05.6 - Unit Manager: Od
	05.7	Unit Manager: Virginia	05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia
	05.8	Legal Services	05.8 - Legal Services
	Vote 06	**Corporate Services**	
	06.1	Administration	06.1 - Administration
	06.2	Libraries	06.2 - Libraries
	06.3	Halls And Offices	06.3 - Halls And Offices
	Vote 07	**Finance**	
	07.1	Administration	07.1 - Administration
	07.2	Expenditure	07.2 - Expenditure
	07.3	Salaries	07.3 - Salaries
	07.4	Supply Chain Management	07.4 - Supply Chain Management
	07.5	Budget Control	07.5 - Budget Control
	07.6	Revenue	07.6 - Revenue
	07.7	Fresh Produce Market	07.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	07.8	Valuation	07.8 - Valuation
	07.9	Credit Control	07.9 - Credit Control
	Vote 08	**Human Resources**	
	08.1	Administration	08.1 - Administration
	08.2	Human Labour Relations	08.2 - Human Labour Relations
	08.3	Training	08.3 - Training
	08.4	Health & Safety	08.4 - Health & Safety
	Vote 09	**Community Services**	
	09.1	Admin	09.1 - Admin
	09.2	Welfare	09.2 - Welfare
	09.3	Environmental Health Services	09.3 - Environmental Health Services
	09.4	Parks & Recreation	09.4 - Parks & Recreation
	09.5	Cemetries	09.5 - Cemetries
	09.6	Community Centres	09.6 - Community Centres
	09.7	Swimming Pools	09.7 - Swimming Pools
	09.8	Sportgrounds & Stadiums	09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums
	09.9	Recreation	09.9 - Recreation
	09.10	Public Open Spaces	09.10 - Public Open Spaces
	09.11	Workshop	09.11 - Workshop
	09.12	Refuse Removal	09.12 - Refuse Removal
	09.13	Refuse Dumping Area	09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area
	Vote 10	**Public Safety And Transport**	
	10.1	Traffic	10.1 - Traffic
	10.2	Disaster Management	10.2 - Disaster Management
	10.3	Security	10.3 - Security
	10.4	Fire Services	10.4 - Fire Services
	Vote 11	**Economic Development**	
	11.1	Administration	11.1 - Administration
	11.2	Airport	11.2 - Airport
	11.3	Spatial Planning	11.3 - Spatial Planning
	Vote 12	**Engineering Services**	
	12.1	Engineering Administration	12.1 - Engineering Administration
	12.2	Planning	12.2 - Planning
	12.3	Project Management Unit	12.3 - Project Management Unit
	12.4	Intern Serv Building Workshop	12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop
	12.5	Roads	12.5 - Roads
	12.6	Stormwater	12.6 - Stormwater
	12.7	Roads & Stormwater Workshop	12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop
	Vote 13	**Water/ Sewerage**	
	13.1	Water	13.1 - Water
	13.2	Water Supply	13.2 - Water Supply
	13.3	Water Workshop	13.3 - Water Workshop
	13.4	Sewerage Network	13.4 - Sewerage Network
	13.5	Purifying Works	13.5 - Purifying Works
	Vote 14	**Electricity**	
	14.1	Electricity	14.1 - Electricity
	14.2	Distribution	14.2 - Distribution
	14.3	Distribution 132Kva	14.3 - Distribution 132Kva
	14.4	Street Lights	14.4 - Street Lights
	14.5	Workshop	14.5 - Workshop
	14.6	Revenue Protection	14.6 - Revenue Protection
	14.7	Mechanical Workshop	14.7 - Mechanical Workshop
	Vote 15	**Other**	
	15.1	Housing	15.1 - Housing
	15.2	Administration	15.2 - Administration
	15.3	Sundry Properties	15.3 - Sundry Properties
	15.4	Building Inspections	15.4 - Building Inspections

FS184 Matjhabeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**FS184 Matjhabeng**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	Grade 5	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**FS FREE STATE**	
Web Address	**www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	708
City / Town	Welkom
Postal Code	9459
Street address	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	319 State Way
City / Town	Welkom
Postal Code	9459
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0573913911
Fax number	0573523705

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	640206 5770 085	ID Number	590615 0950 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	CLLR. B. STOFILE	Name	Mapitso Mohapi
Telephone number	0573913283	Telephone number	0573913238
Cell number	0716004899	Cell number	0837823625
Fax number	0573521267	Fax number	
E-mail address	Mapitsos@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	Mapitsos@matjhabeng.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	960619 0137 088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	H Mokhomo	Name	Chrisna Kasselman
Telephone number		Telephone number	0573913180
Cell number		Cell number	0792723194
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Hlobohang.Mokhomo@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	chrisna.kasselman@matjhabeng.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Mrs
Name		Name	Betty Ndi Notsi
Telephone number		Telephone number	0573913231
Cell number		Cell number	0710512425
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	Betty.Notsi@matjhabeng.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	7312225648080	ID Number	830131 0348 085
Title	Adv	Title	Ms.
Name	THABO PANYANI	Name	Akhona Noholoza
Telephone number	0573913450	Telephone number	057 3913416
Cell number	0825514866	Cell number	071 473 1514
Fax number		Fax number	0573523705
E-mail address	thabo.panyani@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	Akhona.Noholoza@matjhabeng.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	8009100119083
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	LINDSEY WILLIAMS	Name	Leona Nel
Telephone number	0573913339	Telephone number	0573913450
Cell number	0765715358	Cell number	0845501502
Fax number		Fax number	0573523705
E-mail address	lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	leona.nel@matjhabeng.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms.
Name	KGALI TSIE
Telephone number	0573913179
Cell number	0766538845
Fax number	
E-mail address	kgali.tsie@matjhabeng.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms.
Name	KGALI TSIE
Telephone number	057 3913179
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	kgali.tsie@matjhabeng.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	494 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	494 592	514 376	518 827
Service charges	1 787 986	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	1 687 986	2 332 930	2 342 069
Investment revenue	5 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 162	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	737 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	737 537	783 505	773 676
Other own revenue	1 146 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 146 599	730 163	958 161
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**4 171 877**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**4 071 877**	**4 360 975**	**4 592 734**
Employee costs	999 676	–	–	–	–	–	23 614	23 614	1 023 290	1 063 586	1 041 626
Remuneration of councillors	41 291	–	–	–	–	–	(23 645)	(23 645)	17 646	44 227	43 314
Depreciation & asset impairment	748 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	748 832	279 381	–
Finance charges	194 917	–	–	–	–	–	(15 931)	(15 931)	178 986	206 612	204 468
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 685 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 685 669	1 974 689	1 012 119
Transfers and subsidies	1 330	–	–	–	–	–	(676)	(676)	654	1 494	1 395
Other expenditure	467 424	–	–	–	–	–	(37 820)	(37 820)	429 605	395 004	1 104 272
Total Expenditure	**4 139 140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(54 458)**	**(54 458)**	**4 084 682**	**3 964 993**	**3 407 194**
Surplus/(Deficit)	32 737	–	–	–	–	–	(45 542)	(45 542)	(12 805)	395 982	1 185 540
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	183 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 574	286 421	192 569
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**216 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**216 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	200 574	–	–	–	–	–	44 127	44 127	244 701	227 994	228 978
Transfers recognised - capital	183 574	–	–	–	–	–	249	249	183 823	216 758	218 488
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	43 878	43 878	60 878	11 236	10 490
Total sources of capital funds	**200 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 127**	**44 127**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**
Financial position											
Total current assets	10 374 668	–	–	–	–	–	(1 742 257)	(1 742 257)	8 632 411	5 778 344	13 850 684
Total non current assets	2 950 037	–	–	–	–	–	808 560	808 560	3 758 597	6 286 621	(3 082 699)
Total current liabilities	8 602 567	–	–	–	–	–	(194 753)	(194 753)	8 407 814	11 384 272	10 142 398
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	**4 006 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**3 960 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	186 675	–	–	–	–	–	(1 221 183)	(1 221 183)	(1 034 508)	457 827	(2 588 246)
Net cash from (used) investing	(412 287)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(412 287)	(224 378)	(222 087)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 780)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 780)	(45 181)	(14 455)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(1 272 160)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 221 183)**	**(1 221 183)**	**(2 493 343)**	**188 268**	**(2 824 788)**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	4 770 586	–	–	–	–	–	(1 026 430)	(1 026 430)	3 744 156	4 323 501	388 932
Application of cash and investments	4 589 994	–	–	–	–	–	974 370	974 370	5 564 364	9 426 392	10 816 336
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**180 592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000 800)**	**(2 000 800)**	**(1 820 208)**	**(5 102 891)**	**(10 427 404)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 674 724	–	–	–	–	–	808 560	808 560	3 483 284	5 994 827	(3 371 502)
Depreciation	263 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 567	279 381	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	103 501	–	–	–	–	–	(65 008)	(65 008)	38 492	9 075	116 508
Repairs and Maintenance	250 395	–	–	–	–	–	(24 771)	(24 771)	225 624	381 862	257 419
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	85 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 693	98 465	89 881
Revenue cost of free services provided	50 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 257	53 272	52 720
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	21	22
Energy:	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34	34	36
Refuse:	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	17	18

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27/02/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**1 643 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 643 472**	**2 227 709**	**2 121 805**
Executive and council		484 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	484 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
Finance and administration		1 158 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 158 761	1 090 366	1 088 843
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**254 336**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**254 336**	**58 064**	**26 011**
Community and social services		14 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 132	14 980	14 824
Sport and recreation		1 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 643	1 626
Public safety		38 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 654	41 441	9 561
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		200 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 000	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**66 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 219**	**147**	**145**
Planning and development		16 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 219	147	145
Road transport		50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**2 364 360**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**2 264 360**	**2 332 930**	**2 609 092**
Energy sources		887 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	887 426	1 182 657	1 241 581
Water management		998 346	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	898 346	759 738	891 518
Waste water management		284 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	284 915	234 028	280 933
Waste management		193 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 673	156 508	195 059
Other		**27 064**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**27 064**	**28 546**	**28 250**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 355 451**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**4 255 451**	**4 647 396**	**4 785 303**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**855 256**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 977)**	**(7 977)**	**847 278**	**862 745**	**869 114**
Executive and council		235 995	–	–	–	–	–	(32 027)	(32 027)	203 968	250 961	246 783
Finance and administration		612 916	–	–	–	–	–	24 050	24 050	636 966	604 990	615 676
Internal audit		6 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 345	6 794	6 656
Community and public safety		**384 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 204)**	**(2 204)**	**382 510**	**423 686**	**400 791**
Community and social services		144 668	–	–	–	–	–	(384)	(384)	144 284	157 542	150 994
Sport and recreation		76 008	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	75 507	80 532	78 985
Public safety		121 173	–	–	–	–	–	(1 320)	(1 320)	119 853	130 961	126 305
Housing		24 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 319	34 955	25 203
Health		18 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 546	19 696	19 305
Economic and environmental services		**154 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 185)**	**(7 185)**	**146 833**	**132 523**	**108 264**
Planning and development		61 435	–	–	–	–	–	64	64	61 499	64 808	63 599
Road transport		92 583	–	–	–	–	–	(7 249)	(7 249)	85 334	67 715	44 665
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**2 016 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**656 310**	**656 310**	**2 673 060**	**2 532 706**	**2 766 817**
Energy sources		1 068 990	–	–	–	–	–	12 482	12 482	1 081 472	990 883	937 514
Water management		467 839	–	–	–	–	–	657 743	657 743	1 125 581	1 067 509	1 483 735
Waste water management		297 135	–	–	–	–	–	(671)	(671)	296 463	278 962	207 350
Waste management		182 787	–	–	–	–	–	(13 244)	(13 244)	169 543	195 352	138 218
Other		**12 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	1	**12 575**	**13 334**	**13 111**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 423 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**638 944**	**638 944**	**4 062 257**	**3 964 993**	**4 158 097**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**932 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(738 944)**	**(738 944)**	**193 195**	**682 403**	**627 206**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			5	6	7
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C
Revenue - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		**1 643 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		484 711	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		384 711	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		100 000	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 158 761	–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support		57 287	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–
Finance		1 071 419	–	–	–
Fleet Management					
Human Resources		7	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–
Legal Services					
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-					
Property Services		30 048	–	–	–
Risk Management					
Security Services		–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**254 336**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**14 132**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Aged Care					
Agricultural					
Animal Care and Diseases					
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		14 132	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities					
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection					
Cultural Matters					
Disaster Management					
Education					
Indigenous and Customary Law					
Industrial Promotion					
Language Policy					
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes					
Media Services					
Museums and Art Galleries					
Population Development					
Provincial Cultural Matters					
Theatres					
Zoo's					

Sport and recreation	**1 550**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	1 550	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–	–	–
Public safety	**38 654**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence				
Cleansing				
Control of Public Nuisances				
Fencing and Fences				
Fire Fighting and Protection	4 618	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	34 036	–	–	–
Pounds				
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements				
Health	**200 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance				
Health Services	200 000	–	–	–
Laboratory Services				
Food Control				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable				
Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				
Economic and environmental services	**66 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**16 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Billboards				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District				
Development Facilitation				
Economic Development/Planning				
Regional Planning and Development				
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	16 219	–	–	–
Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning				
Support to Local Municipalities				
Road transport	**50 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Transport				
Road and Traffic Regulation				
Roads	50 000	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks				
Environmental protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape				
Coastal Protection				
Indigenous Forests				
Nature Conservation				
Pollution Control				
Soil Conservation				
Trading services	**2 364 360**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Energy sources		**887 426**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		887 426	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy					
Water management		**998 346**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment					
Water Distribution		998 346	–	–	–
Water Storage					
Waste water management		**284 915**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets					
Sewerage		284 915	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment					
Waste management		**193 673**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		193 673	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal					
Street Cleaning					
Other		**27 064**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs					
Air Transport		300	–	–	–
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets		26 765	–	–	–
Tourism					
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 355 451**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure - Functional					
Municipal governance and administration		**855 256**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		235 995	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		203 519	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		32 477	–	–	–
Finance and administration		612 916	–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support		93 464	–	–	–
Asset Management		62 965	–	–	–
Finance		271 860	–	–	–
Fleet Management					
Human Resources		28 927	–	–	–
Information Technology		42 991	–	–	–
Legal Services		19 557	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–
Property Services		2 131	–	–	–
Risk Management					
Security Services		71 011	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		16 831	–	–	–
Valuation Service		3 180	–	–	–
Internal audit		6 345	–	–	–
Governance Function		6 345	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**384 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**144 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Aged Care					
Agricultural					

Animal Care and Diseases				
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	14 820	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities				
Community Halls and Facilities	107 076	–	–	–
Consumer Protection				
Cultural Matters				
Disaster Management	1 060	–	–	–
Education				
Indigenous and Customary Law				
Industrial Promotion				
Language Policy				
Libraries and Archives	21 712	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes				
Media Services				
Museums and Art Galleries				
Population Development				
Provincial Cultural Matters				
Theatres				
Zoo's				
Sport and recreation	**76 008**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	65 115	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	6 210	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4 683	–	–	–
Public safety	**121 173**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence				
Cleansing				
Control of Public Nuisances				
Fencing and Fences				
Fire Fighting and Protection	56 491	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	64 683	–	–	–
Pounds				
Housing	**24 319**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	24 319	–	–	–
Informal Settlements				
Health	**18 546**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance				
Health Services	18 546	–	–	–
Laboratory Services				
Food Control				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable				
Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				
Economic and environmental services	**154 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**61 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Billboards				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 798	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District				
Development Facilitation				

Economic Development/Planning					
Regional Planning and Development					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		43 191	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		10 446	–	–	–
Provincial Planning					
Support to Local Municipalities					
Road transport		**92 583**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Transport					
Road and Traffic Regulation					
Roads		92 583	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks					
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape					
Coastal Protection					
Indigenous Forests					
Nature Conservation					
Pollution Control					
Soil Conservation					
Trading services		**2 016 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		**1 068 990**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		1 060 762	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		8 227	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy					
Water management		**467 839**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment					
Water Distribution		467 839	–	–	–
Water Storage					
Waste water management		**297 135**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets					
Sewerage		255 507	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		41 628	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment					
Waste management		**182 787**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		170 844	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		11 943	–	–	–
Street Cleaning					
Other		**12 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs					
Air Transport		1 156	–	–	–
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets		11 419	–	–	–
Tourism					
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 423 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**932 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Ma

udget Year 2024/25					Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 643 472**	**2 227 709**	**2 121 805**
–	–	–	–	484 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
–	–	–	–	384 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
–	–	–	–	100 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	1 158 761	1 090 366	1 088 843
–	–	–	–	57 287	4 387	4 342
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	1 071 419	1 041 210	1 071 535
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	7	12 918	12 784
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	30 048	31 851	183
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**254 336**	**58 064**	**26 011**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 132**	**14 980**	**14 824**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	14 132	14 980	14 824
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		

–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 550**	**1 643**	**1 626**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	1 550	1 643	1 626
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 654**	**41 441**	**9 561**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	4 618	6 938	6 866
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	34 036	34 503	2 695
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200 000**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	200 000	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 219**	**147**	**145**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 219**	**147**	**145**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	16 219	147	145
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50 000**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	50 000	–	–
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**2 264 360**	**2 332 930**	**2 609 092**

–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**887 426**	**1 182 657**	**1 241 581**
–	–	–	–	887 426	1 182 657	1 241 581
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**898 346**	**759 738**	**891 518**
			–	–		
–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	898 346	759 738	891 518
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**284 915**	**234 028**	**280 933**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	284 915	234 028	280 933
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**193 673**	**156 508**	**195 059**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	193 673	156 508	195 059
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 064**	**28 546**	**28 250**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	300	176	174
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	26 765	28 370	28 076
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**4 255 451**	**4 647 396**	**4 785 303**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(7 977)**	**(7 977)**	**847 278**	**862 745**	**869 114**
–	–	(32 027)	(32 027)	203 968	250 961	246 783
–	–	(31 213)	(31 213)	172 306	216 967	213 456
–	–	(815)	(815)	31 662	33 994	33 327
–	–	24 050	24 050	636 966	604 990	615 676
–	–	10 096	10 096	103 560	99 241	97 611
–	–	(600)	(600)	62 365	40 345	39 777
–	–	4 645	4 645	276 505	268 801	284 916
			–	–		
–	–	4 199	4 199	33 126	30 712	30 104
–	–	146	146	43 137	45 667	45 075
–	–	3 943	3 943	23 500	20 791	20 496
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	2 131	2 258	2 235
			–	–		
–	–	2 287	2 287	73 297	75 816	74 483
–	–	(666)	(666)	16 165	17 987	17 643
–	–	–	–	3 180	3 371	3 336
–	–	–	–	6 345	6 794	6 656
–	–	–	–	6 345	6 794	6 656
–	**–**	**(2 204)**	**(2 204)**	**382 510**	**423 686**	**400 791**
–	**–**	**(384)**	**(384)**	**144 284**	**157 542**	**150 994**
			–	–		
			–	–		

			–	–		
–	–	–	–	14 820	15 788	15 529
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	107 076	117 572	111 769
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	(384)	(384)	676	1 124	1 112
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	21 712	23 058	22 584
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(500)**	**(500)**	**75 507**	**80 532**	**78 985**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	(623)	(623)	64 492	69 012	67 671
–	–	–	–	6 210	6 622	6 514
–	–	123	123	4 806	4 898	4 800
–	**–**	**(1 320)**	**(1 320)**	**119 853**	**130 961**	**126 305**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	(955)	(955)	55 535	60 101	58 911
			–	–		
–	–	(365)	(365)	64 318	70 859	67 394
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 319**	**34 955**	**25 203**
–	–	–	–	24 319	34 955	25 203
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 546**	**19 696**	**19 305**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	18 546	19 696	19 305
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(7 185)**	**(7 185)**	**146 833**	**132 523**	**108 264**
–	**–**	**64**	**64**	**61 499**	**64 808**	**63 599**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	7 798	8 352	8 180
			–	–		
			–	–		

			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	6	6	43 196	45 557	44 744
–	–	58	58	10 505	10 898	10 674
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(7 249)**	**(7 249)**	**85 334**	**67 715**	**44 665**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	(7 249)	(7 249)	85 334	67 715	44 665
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**656 310**	**656 310**	**2 673 060**	**2 532 706**	**2 766 817**
–	**–**	**12 482**	**12 482**	**1 081 472**	**990 883**	**937 514**
–	–	12 482	12 482	1 073 245	982 271	928 996
–	–	–	–	8 227	8 612	8 518
			–	–		
–	**–**	**657 743**	**657 743**	**1 125 581**	**1 067 509**	**1 483 735**
			–	–		
–	–	657 743	657 743	1 125 581	1 067 509	1 483 735
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(671)**	**(671)**	**296 463**	**278 962**	**207 350**
			–	–		
–	–	(671)	(671)	254 836	234 794	163 965
–	–	–	–	41 628	44 168	43 385
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(13 244)**	**(13 244)**	**169 543**	**195 352**	**138 218**
			–	–		
–	–	(11 690)	(11 690)	159 154	128 123	125 795
–	–	(1 554)	(1 554)	10 389	67 229	12 423
			–	–		
–	**–**	**1**	**1**	**12 575**	**13 334**	**13 111**
			–	–		
–	–	1	1	1 157	1 228	1 212
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	11 419	12 106	11 899
			–	–		
–	**–**	**638 944**	**638 944**	**4 062 257**	**3 964 993**	**4 158 097**
–	**–**	**(738 944)**	**(738 944)**	**193 195**	**682 403**	**627 206**

rkets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/02/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Council General		384 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	384 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		100 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		1 103 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 103 319	1 082 541	1 112 437
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		409 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	409 355	173 131	211 509
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		38 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 654	41 441	9 561
Vote 11 - Economic Development		2 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 457	176	174
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		116 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 080	4 344	4 299
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 283 261	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	1 183 261	993 766	1 172 452
Vote 14 - Electricity		887 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	887 426	1 182 657	1 241 581
Vote 15 - Other		30 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 187	31 999	329
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 355 451**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**4 255 451**	**4 647 396**	**4 785 303**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Council General		120 782	–	–	–	–	–	(31 154)	(31 154)	89 628	128 402	126 700
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		18 444	–	–	–	–	–	(35)	(35)	18 410	19 810	19 348
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		7 330	–	–	–	–	–	(24)	(24)	7 306	7 781	7 689
Vote 04 - Council Whip		56 963	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 963	60 973	59 719
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		109 168	–	–	–	–	–	3 275	3 275	112 442	115 598	113 734
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		79 460	–	–	–	–	–	(596)	(596)	78 864	84 499	82 947
Vote 07 - Finance		341 222	–	–	–	–	–	14 775	14 775	355 997	342 396	357 360
Vote 08 - Human Resources		23 840	–	–	–	–	–	4 199	4 199	28 039	25 476	24 975
Vote 09 - Community Services		372 142	–	–	–	–	–	(13 744)	(13 744)	358 398	400 124	335 512
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		193 244	–	–	–	–	–	583	583	193 827	207 900	201 899
Vote 11 - Economic Development		26 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 594	27 599	27 074
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		186 806	–	–	–	–	–	(7 287)	(7 287)	179 519	167 733	142 871
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		723 345	–	–	–	–	–	657 071	657 071	1 380 417	1 302 303	1 647 700
Vote 14 - Electricity		1 131 955	–	–	–	–	–	11 882	11 882	1 143 837	1 031 228	977 291
Vote 15 - Other		32 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 018	43 168	33 278
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**3 423 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**638 944**	**638 944**	**4 062 257**	**3 964 993**	**4 158 097**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**932 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(738 944)**	**(738 944)**	**193 195**	**682 403**	**627 206**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	4 355 451	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	4 255 451	4 647 396	4 785 303
check expenditure	(715 827)	–	–	–	–	–	693 402	693 402	(22 425)	0	750 903

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Revenue by Vote	1					
Vote 01 - Council General		**384 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
01.1 - Council		384 711	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Mayorall Committee		–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		**100 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Administration		100 000	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		–	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Halls And Offices		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		**1 103 319**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
07.1 - Administration		5 129	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Expenditure		73	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Salaries		7	–	–	–	–
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Budget Control		–	–	–	–	–
07.6 - Revenue		1 071 346	–	–	–	–
07.7 - Fresh Produce Market		26 765	–	–	–	–
07.8 - Valuation		–	–	–	–	–
07.9 - Credit Control		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
08.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Human Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Training		–	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		**409 355**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
09.1 - Admin		200 000	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Welfare		–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Environmental Health Services		–	–	–	–	–

09.4 - Parks & Recreation		1 550	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Cemetries		14 132	–	–	–	–
09.6 - Community Centres		–	–	–	–	–
09.7 - Swimming Pools		–	–	–	–	–
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–
09.9 - Recreation		–	–	–	–	–
09.10 - Public Open Spaces		–	–	–	–	–
09.11 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
09.12 - Refuse Removal		193 673	–	–	–	–
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		**38 654**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Traffic		34 036	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Security		–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Fire Services		4 618	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		**2 457**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Administration		2 158	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Airport		300	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Spatial Planning		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		**116 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Engineering Administration		50 000	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Planning		16 080	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Roads		50 000	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		**1 283 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - Water		216 031	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Water Supply		782 315	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Water Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Sewerage Network		284 915	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Purifying Works		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Electricity		**887 426**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Electricity		883 328	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Distribution		4 098	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		–	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Street Lights		–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
14.6 - Revenue Protection		–	–	–	–	–
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		**30 187**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Administration		1	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Sundry Properties		30 048	–	–	–	–
15.4 - Building Inspections		138	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 355 451**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure by Vote	1					
Vote 01 - Council General		**120 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
01.1 - Council		120 782	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		**18 444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	4 092	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Mayorall Committee	13 064	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Council Whip	1 288	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	**7 330**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker	7 330	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip	**56 963**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
04.1 - Council Whip Admin	5 878	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Mayor Personnel	42 930	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Speaker Personnel	6 699	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Mmc Secretary	1 456	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	**109 168**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Administration	27 937	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Integrated Development Management	7 798	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Internal Audit	6 345	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Information Communication Technology	42 991	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od	3 203	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia	1 336	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Legal Services	19 557	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services	**79 460**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Administration	30 653	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Libraries	21 712	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Halls And Offices	27 095	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance	**341 222**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
07.1 - Administration	32 845	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Expenditure	199 527	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Salaries	5 087	–	–	–	–
07.4 - Supply Chain Management	16 831	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Budget Control	8 098	–	–	–	–
07.6 - Revenue	53 949	–	–	–	–
07.7 - Fresh Produce Market	11 419	–	–	–	–
07.8 - Valuation	3 180	–	–	–	–
07.9 - Credit Control	10 286	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources	**23 840**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
08.1 - Administration	12 322	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Human Labour Relations	3 876	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Training	4 894	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Health & Safety	2 748	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services	**372 142**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
09.1 - Admin	10 093	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Welfare	7 007	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Environmental Health Services	1 446	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Parks & Recreation	16 089	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Cemetries	14 820	–	–	–	–
09.6 - Community Centres	20 618	–	–	–	–
09.7 - Swimming Pools	5 150	–	–	–	–
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums	4 683	–	–	–	–
09.9 - Recreation	1 060	–	–	–	–
09.10 - Public Open Spaces	49 026	–	–	–	–
09.11 - Workshop	59 363	–	–	–	–
09.12 - Refuse Removal	170 844	–	–	–	–
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area	11 943	–	–	–	–

Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		**193 244**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Traffic		64 683	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Disaster Management		1 060	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Security		71 011	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Fire Services		56 491	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		**26 594**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Administration		14 726	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Airport		1 156	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Spatial Planning		10 712	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		**186 806**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Engineering Administration		15 239	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Planning		3 391	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Project Management Unit		10 446	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop		23 519	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Roads		92 583	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Stormwater		27 023	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		14 605	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		**723 345**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - Water		263 481	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Water Supply		172 147	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Water Workshop		32 211	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Sewerage Network		217 800	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Purifying Works		37 707	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Electricity		**1 131 955**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Electricity		164 641	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Distribution		836 748	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		6 288	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Street Lights		8 227	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Workshop		52 025	–	–	–	–
14.6 - Revenue Protection		1 060	–	–	–	–
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		62 965	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		**32 018**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Housing		24 319	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Sundry Properties		2 131	–	–	–	–
15.4 - Building Inspections		5 568	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**3 423 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**932 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

e) - B - 27/02/2025

5				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	384 711	**1 137 343**	**1 032 962**
–	–	–	384 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	100 000	–	–
–	–	–	100 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 103 319	**1 082 541**	**1 112 437**
–	–	–	5 129	42	42
–	–	–	73	–	–
–	–	–	7	12 918	12 784
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 071 346	1 041 210	1 071 535
–	–	–	26 765	28 370	28 076
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	409 355	**173 131**	**211 509**
–	–	–	200 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	1 550	1 643	1 626
–	–	–	14 132	14 980	14 824
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	193 673	156 508	195 059
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	38 654	**41 441**	**9 561**
–	–	–	34 036	34 503	2 695
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	4 618	6 938	6 866
–	**–**	–	2 457	**176**	**174**
–	–	–	2 158	–	–
–	–	–	300	176	174
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	116 080	**4 344**	**4 299**
–	–	–	50 000	4 344	4 299
–	–	–	16 080	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	50 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(100 000)**	(100 000)	1 183 261	**993 766**	**1 172 452**
–	–	–	216 031	16 610	16 817
–	(100 000)	(100 000)	682 315	743 128	874 701
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	284 915	234 028	280 933
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	887 426	**1 182 657**	**1 241 581**
–	–	–	883 328	1 182 657	1 241 581
–	–	–	4 098	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	30 187	**31 999**	**329**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1	1	1
–	–	–	30 048	31 851	183
–	–	–	138	147	145
–	**(100 000)**	(100 000)	4 255 451	**4 647 396**	**4 785 303**
–	**(31 154)**	(31 154)	89 628	**128 402**	**126 700**
–	(31 154)	(31 154)	89 628	128 402	126 700
–	**(35)**	(35)	18 410	**19 810**	**19 348**

–	(35)	(35)	4 058	4 442	4 293
–	–	–	13 064	13 990	13 704
–	–	–	1 288	1 379	1 351
–	**(24)**	(24)	7 306	**7 781**	**7 689**
–	(24)	(24)	7 306	7 781	7 689
–	**–**	–	56 963	**60 973**	**59 719**
–	–	–	5 878	6 296	6 166
–	(3)	(3)	42 927	45 943	44 998
–	–	–	6 699	7 175	7 028
–	3	3	1 459	1 559	1 527
–	**3 275**	3 275	112 442	**115 598**	**113 734**
–	(815)	(815)	27 123	29 585	29 008
–	–	–	7 798	8 352	8 180
–	–	–	6 345	6 794	6 656
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	146	146	43 137	45 667	45 075
–	–	–	3 203	2 978	2 917
–	–	–	1 336	1 431	1 402
–	3 943	3 943	23 500	20 791	20 496
–	**(596)**	(596)	78 864	**84 499**	**82 947**
–	(596)	(596)	30 057	32 625	32 070
–	–	–	21 712	23 058	22 584
–	–	–	27 095	28 816	28 293
–	**14 775**	14 775	355 997	**342 396**	**357 360**
–	10 796	10 796	43 641	34 895	34 438
–	(15 930)	(15 930)	183 596	211 533	209 288
–	–	–	5 087	5 236	5 128
–	(666)	(666)	16 165	17 987	17 643
–	–	–	8 098	8 656	8 478
–	20 576	20 576	74 525	37 626	56 390
–	–	–	11 419	12 106	11 899
–	–	–	3 180	3 371	3 336
–	–	–	10 286	10 986	10 760
–	**4 199**	4 199	28 039	**25 476**	**24 975**
–	340	340	12 662	13 197	12 925
–	11	11	3 888	4 129	4 044
–	289	289	5 182	5 220	5 133
–	3 559	3 559	6 307	2 930	2 872
–	**(13 744)**	(13 744)	358 398	**400 124**	**335 512**
–	–	–	10 093	10 801	10 587
–	–	–	7 007	7 346	7 200
–	–	–	1 446	1 549	1 517
–	(623)	(623)	15 466	16 647	16 383
–	–	–	14 820	15 788	15 529
–	–	–	20 618	25 646	21 619
–	–	–	5 150	5 499	5 402
–	123	123	4 806	4 898	4 800
–	–	–	1 060	1 124	1 112
–	–	–	49 026	52 365	51 288
–	–	–	59 363	63 110	61 857
–	(11 690)	(11 690)	159 154	128 123	125 795
–	(1 554)	(1 554)	10 389	67 229	12 423

–	**583**	583	193 827	**207 900**	**201 899**
–	(365)	(365)	64 318	70 859	67 394
–	(384)	(384)	676	1 124	1 112
–	2 287	2 287	73 297	75 816	74 483
–	(955)	(955)	55 535	60 101	58 911
–	**–**	–	26 594	**27 599**	**27 074**
–	(65)	(65)	14 661	15 403	15 118
–	1	1	1 157	1 228	1 212
–	64	64	10 776	10 968	10 743
–	**(7 287)**	(7 287)	179 519	**167 733**	**142 871**
–	(38)	(38)	15 201	16 318	15 986
–	–	–	3 391	3 569	3 497
–	58	58	10 505	10 898	10 674
–	(58)	(58)	23 461	25 065	24 664
–	(7 249)	(7 249)	85 334	67 715	44 665
–	–	–	27 023	28 661	28 186
–	–	–	14 605	15 507	15 199
–	**657 071**	657 071	1 380 417	**1 302 303**	**1 647 700**
–	1 476	1 476	264 956	54 678	239 356
–	660 954	660 954	833 101	976 495	1 210 622
–	(4 688)	(4 688)	27 524	36 335	33 757
–	(671)	(671)	217 129	199 980	129 859
–	–	–	37 707	34 815	34 106
–	**11 882**	11 882	1 143 837	**1 031 228**	**977 291**
–	16 124	16 124	180 765	18 180	15 804
–	(1 868)	(1 868)	834 880	870 596	799 062
–	0	0	6 289	6 733	58 513
–	–	–	8 227	8 612	8 518
–	(1 775)	(1 775)	50 250	83 515	54 506
–	–	–	1 060	3 247	1 112
–	(600)	(600)	62 365	40 345	39 777
–	**–**	–	32 018	**43 168**	**33 278**
–	–	–	24 319	34 955	25 203
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	2 131	2 258	2 235
–	–	–	5 568	5 954	5 841
–	**638 944**	638 944	4 062 257	**3 964 993**	**4 158 097**
–	**(738 944)**	(738 944)	193 195	**682 403**	**627 206**

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	817 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	817 184	1 182 657	1 224 647
Service charges - Water	2	581 364	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	481 364	759 738	716 355
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	236 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	236 216	234 028	240 338
Service charges - Waste Management	2	153 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	153 221	156 508	160 729
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		35 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 942	38 098	37 703
Agency services									–	–		
Interest									–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables		402 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	402 383	–	298 605
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 162	–	–
Dividends		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	42	42
Rent on Land									–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		29 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 874	31 666	–
Licence and permits		231	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	231	244	–
Operational Revenue		529 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	529 166	560 915	555 095
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	494 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	494 592	514 376	518 827
Surcharges and Taxes									–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 981	31 780	–
Licences or permits									–	–		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		737 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	737 537	783 505	773 676
Interest		55 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 383	–	–
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		63 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 600	67 416	66 716
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations									–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 171 877**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**4 071 877**	**4 360 975**	**4 592 734**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		999 676	–	–	–	–	–	23 614	23 614	1 023 290	1 063 586	1 041 626
Remuneration of councillors		41 291	–	–	–	–	–	(23 645)	(23 645)	17 646	44 227	43 314
Bulk purchases - electricity		752 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	752 663	750 393	789 544
Inventory consumed		933 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	933 006	1 224 297	222 575
Debt impairment		485 266	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	485 266	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		263 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 567	279 381	–
Interest		194 917	–	–	–	–	–	(15 931)	(15 931)	178 986	206 612	204 468
Contracted services		103 091	–	–	–	–	–	28 853	28 853	131 944	109 277	108 143
Transfers and subsidies		1 330	–	–	–	–	–	(676)	(676)	654	1 494	1 395
Irrecoverable debts written off		100 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	–	718 844
Operational costs		264 333	–	–	–	–	–	(66 673)	(66 673)	197 660	285 727	277 285
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**4 139 140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(54 458)**	**(54 458)**	**4 084 682**	**3 964 993**	**3 407 194**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**32 737**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**(12 805)**	**395 982**	**1 185 540**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		183 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 574	286 421	192 569
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**216 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**
Income Tax									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**216 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**216 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate									–	–		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**216 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 01 - Council General		10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	11 236	10 490
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	24	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 225	7 225	7 225	–	–
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 161	8 161	8 161	–	–
Vote 14 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 409**	**15 409**	**25 409**	**11 236**	**10 490**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 01 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	35	35	35	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	256	256	256	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 349	5 349	5 349	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	8 758	8 758	12 285	23 519	29 620
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 976	3 976	3 976	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		106 481	–	–	–	–	–	(24 700)	(24 700)	81 780	109 208	117 536
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		52 474	–	–	–	–	–	30 205	30 205	82 679	50 323	43 963
Vote 14 - Electricity		28 092	–	–	–	–	–	4 839	4 839	32 931	33 708	27 371
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**190 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 717**	**28 717**	**219 291**	**216 758**	**218 488**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**200 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 127**	**44 127**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 914**	**9 914**	**19 914**	**11 236**	**10 490**
Executive and council		10 000	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	10 059	11 236	10 490
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 855	9 855	9 855	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**3 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 123**	**9 123**	**12 650**	**–**	**29 620**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 990	6 990	6 990	–	–
Sport and recreation		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	1 767	1 767	5 295	–	29 620
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	365	365	365	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**32 188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 234**	**32 234**	**64 422**	**100 528**	**31 667**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		32 188	–	–	–	–	–	32 234	32 234	64 422	100 528	31 667
Environmental protection									–	–		
Trading services		**154 859**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 144)**	**(7 144)**	**147 715**	**116 231**	**157 202**
Energy sources		28 092	–	–	–	–	–	4 239	4 239	32 331	33 708	27 371
Water management		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	31 005	31 005	33 005	–	–
Waste water management		124 767	–	–	–	–	–	(42 387)	(42 387)	82 380	59 004	129 831
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**200 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 127**	**44 127**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**
Funded by:												
National Government		183 574	–	–	–	–	–	249	249	183 823	216 758	218 488
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality									–	–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**183 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**249**	**249**	**183 823**	**216 758**	**218 488**
Borrowing									–	–		
Internally generated funds		17 000	–	–	–	–	–	43 878	43 878	60 878	11 236	10 490
Total Capital Funding		**200 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 127**	**44 127**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2					
Vote 01 - Council General		**10 000**	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Council		10 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Water		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**10 000**	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2					
Single-year expenditure appropriation						
Vote 01 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–
05.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–
07.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–
07.6 - Revenue		–	–	–	–	–
07.7 - Fresh Produce Market		–	–	–	–	–
07.9 - Credit Control		–	–	–	–	–

Vote 08 - Human Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 - Community Services		**3 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
09.4 - Parks & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–
09.6 - Community Centres		–	–	–	–	–
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums		3 527	–	–	–	–
09.12 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Security		–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Fire Services		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		**106 481**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Engineering Administration		–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Roads		32 188	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Stormwater		74 293	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		**52 474**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - Water		–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Water Supply		2 000	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Water Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Sewerage Network		22 887	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Purifying Works		27 587	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Electricity		**28 092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Distribution		2 000	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		26 092	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Street Lights		–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–
15.4 - Building Inspections		–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**190 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure		**200 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

5				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	10 000	**11 236**	**10 490**
–	–	–	10 000	11 236	10 490
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**24**	24	24	–	–
–	24	24	24	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**7 225**	7 225	7 225	–	–
–	7 225	7 225	7 225	–	–
–	**8 161**	8 161	8 161	–	–
–	8 161	8 161	8 161	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**15 409**	15 409	25 409	**11 236**	**10 490**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**35**	35	35	–	–
–	35	35	35	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**256**	256	256	–	–
–	256	256	256	–	–
–	**5 349**	5 349	5 349	–	–
–	46	46	46	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	5 166	5 166	5 166	–	–
–	138	138	138	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
–	**8 758**	8 758	12 285	**23 519**	**29 620**
–	623	623	623	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	6 990	6 990	6 990	–	–
–	1 144	1 144	4 672	–	29 620
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	23 519	–
–	**3 976**	3 976	3 976	**–**	**–**
–	365	365	365	–	–
–	3 611	3 611	3 611	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**(24 700)**	(24 700)	81 780	**109 208**	**117 536**
–	38	38	38	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	25 009	25 009	57 197	100 528	31 667
–	(65 552)	(65 552)	8 741	8 680	85 869
–	15 804	15 804	15 804	–	–
–	**30 205**	30 205	82 679	**50 323**	**43 963**
–	13 910	13 910	13 910	–	–
–	3 934	3 934	5 934	–	–
–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–
–	19 918	19 918	42 805	11 212	15 024
–	(12 557)	(12 557)	15 030	39 111	28 938
–	**4 839**	4 839	32 931	**33 708**	**27 371**
–	482	482	482	–	–
–	1 868	1 868	3 868	–	–
–	–	–	26 092	33 708	27 371
–	114	114	114	–	–
–	1 775	1 775	1 775	–	–
–	600	600	600	–	–
–	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**28 717**	28 717	219 291	**216 758**	**218 488**
–	**44 127**	44 127	244 701	**227 994**	**228 978**

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		4 749 458	–	–	–	–	–	(1 026 430)	(1 026 430)	3 723 028	4 249 705	413 463
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	4 569 510	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 569 510	796 982	12 376 487
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	20 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 626	73 301	(25 058)
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	(715 827)	(715 827)	(715 827)	(438 822)	–
VAT		1 035 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 035 074	1 097 178	1 085 792
Other current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**10 374 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 742 257)**	**(1 742 257)**	**8 632 411**	**5 778 344**	**13 850 684**
Non current assets												
Investments		502	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	502	495	527
Investment property		2 458 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 458 697	–	2 579 174
Property, plant and equipment	3	207 566	–	–	–	–	–	808 560	808 560	1 016 125	5 985 857	(5 959 552)
Biological assets									–	–		
Living and non-living resources									–	–		
Heritage assets		8 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 461	8 969	8 876
Intangible assets									–	–		
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions									–	–		
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		274 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	274 810	291 299	288 276
Other non-current assets									–	–		
Total non current assets		**2 950 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**808 560**	**808 560**	**3 758 597**	**6 286 621**	**(3 082 699)**
TOTAL ASSETS		**13 324 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(933 697)**	**(933 697)**	**12 391 008**	**12 064 965**	**10 767 985**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 181	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		8 005 083	–	–	–	–	–	(194 753)	(194 753)	7 810 330	10 222 758	9 236 532
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	599 600	394 495
Provisions		487 484	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 484	516 733	511 370
VAT		110 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 000	–	–
Other current liabilities									–	–		
Total current liabilities		**8 602 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(194 753)**	**(194 753)**	**8 407 814**	**11 384 272**	**10 142 398**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities									–	–		
Total non current liabilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**8 602 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(194 753)**	**(194 753)**	**8 407 814**	**11 384 272**	**10 142 398**
NET ASSETS	2	**4 722 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(738 944)**	**(738 944)**	**3 983 195**	**680 692**	**625 587**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 006 311	–	–	–	–	–	(45 542)	(45 542)	3 960 769	682 403	1 378 109
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other									–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**4 006 311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(45 542)**	**(45 542)**	**3 960 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		494 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	494 592	462 938	565 522
Service charges		1 983 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 983 707	2 020 979	1 852 760
Other revenue		41 123	–	–	–	–	–	(1 026 430)	(1 026 430)	(985 306)	577 827	(3 057 694)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	737 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	737 537	783 505	773 676
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	183 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 574	286 421	192 569
Interest		5 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 162	5 394	5 415
Dividends		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	42	42
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 064 145)	–	–	–	–	–	(194 753)	(194 753)	(3 258 898)	(3 679 281)	(2 716 069)
Finance charges		(194 917)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(194 917)	–	(204 468)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**186 675**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 221 183)**	**(1 221 183)**	**(1 034 508)**	**457 827**	**(2 588 246)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		63 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 600	67 416	66 716
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(274 810)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(274 810)	(291 299)	(288 276)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(502)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(502)	(495)	(527)
Payments												
Capital assets		(200 574)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(200 574)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(412 287)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(412 287)**	**(224 378)**	**(222 087)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(13 780)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 780)	(45 181)	(14 455)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing									–	–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(13 780)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13 780)**	**(45 181)**	**(14 455)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(239 392)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 221 183)**	**(1 221 183)**	**(1 460 575)**	**188 268**	**(2 824 788)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(1 032 768)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 032 768)	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(1 272 160)	–	–	–	–	–	(1 221 183)	(1 221 183)	(2 493 343)	188 268	(2 824 788)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Cash and investments available</u>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(1 272 160)	–	–	–	–	–	(1 221 183)	(1 221 183)	(2 493 343)	188 268	(2 824 788)
Other current investments > 90 days		6 042 244	–	–	–	–	–	194 753	194 753	6 236 997	4 134 738	3 213 192
Non current assets - Investments	1	502	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	502	495	527
Cash and investments available:		**4 770 586**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 026 430)**	**(1 026 430)**	**3 744 156**	**4 323 501**	**388 932**
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	599 600	394 495
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(925 074)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(925 074)	(1 097 178)	(1 085 792)
Other working capital requirements	2	5 027 584	–					974 370	974 370	6 001 954	9 407 237	10 996 262
Other provisions		487 484	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 484	516 733	511 370
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**4 589 994**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**974 370**	**974 370**	**5 564 364**	**9 426 392**	**10 816 336**
Surplus(shortfall)		**180 592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000 800)**	**(2 000 800)**	**(1 820 208)**	**(5 102 891)**	**(10 427 404)**

<u>References</u>

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B9 Asset Management - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**97 073**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**109 135**	**109 135**	**206 209**	**218 919**	**112 470**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	75 510	75 510	75 510	107 006	–
Storm water Infrastructure		980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	980	2 202	1 028
Electrical Infrastructure		26 092	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	26 206	33 708	27 371
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	22 071	22 071	22 071	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		42 632	–	–	–	–	–	(15 535)	(15 535)	27 097	41 248	36 785
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		69 703	–	–	–	–	–	82 160	82 160	151 864	207 683	65 183
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 990	6 990	6 990	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 144	4 672	–	29 620
Community Assets		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	8 135	8 135	11 662	–	29 620
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	859	859	859	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	349	349	349	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		7 000	–	–	–	–	–	17 633	17 633	24 633	–	–
Transport Assets		16 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 842	11 236	17 668
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**103 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(93 024)**	**(93 024)**	**10 477**	**–**	**116 508**
Roads Infrastructure		103 501	–	–	–	–	–	(93 024)	(93 024)	10 477	–	116 508
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		103 501	–	–	–	–	–	(93 024)	(93 024)	10 477	–	116 508
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 015**	**28 015**	**28 015**	**9 075**	**–**

Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 934	3 934	3 934	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 582	19 582	19 582	9 075	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	23 515	23 515	23 515	9 075	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	200 574	–	–	–	–	–	44 127	44 127	244 701	227 994	228 978
Roads Infrastructure		103 501	–	–	–	–	–	(17 514)	(17 514)	85 987	107 006	116 508
Storm water Infrastructure		980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	980	2 202	1 028
Electrical Infrastructure		26 092	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	26 206	33 708	27 371
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 005	26 005	26 005	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		42 632	–	–	–	–	–	4 047	4 047	46 678	50 323	36 785
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		173 204	–	–	–	–	–	12 652	12 652	185 856	216 758	181 691
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 990	6 990	6 990	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 144	4 672	–	29 620
Community Assets		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	8 135	8 135	11 662	–	29 620
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	859	859	859	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	349	349	349	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		7 000	–	–	–	–	–	17 633	17 633	24 633	–	–
Transport Assets		16 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 842	11 236	17 668
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**200 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 127**	**44 127**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 674 724	–	–	–	–	–	808 560	808 560	3 483 284	5 994 827	(3 371 502)
Roads Infrastructure		103 501	–	–	–	–	–	(17 514)	(17 514)	85 987	107 006	116 508
Storm water Infrastructure		980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	980	2 202	1 028
Electrical Infrastructure		4 152 102	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	4 152 216	10 811 629	4 355 555
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	26 005	26 005	26 005	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 193	–	–	–	–	–	4 047	4 047	214 239	227 938	212 557
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure									–	–		

Infrastructure		4 466 775	–	–	–	–	–	12 652	12 652	4 479 427	11 172 294	4 685 647
Community Assets		156 375	–	–	–	–	–	8 135	8 135	164 509	162 018	189 957
Heritage Assets		8 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 461	8 969	8 876
Investment properties		2 458 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 458 697	–	2 579 174
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets									–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	859	859	859	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		54 630	–	–	–	–	–	349	349	54 979	57 908	57 307
Machinery and Equipment		7 000	–	–	–	–	–	17 633	17 633	24 633	–	–
Transport Assets		(4 477 214)	–	–	–	–	–	764 433	764 433	(3 712 781)	(5 406 362)	(10 892 462)
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 674 724**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**808 560**	**808 560**	**3 483 284**	**5 994 827**	**(3 371 502)**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		263 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 567	279 381	–
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**250 395**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 771)**	**(24 771)**	**225 624**	**381 862**	**257 419**
Roads Infrastructure		20 614	–	–	–	–	–	(269)	(269)	20 345	44 323	21 624
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		25 281	–	–	–	–	–	(1 686)	(1 686)	23 595	54 888	26 520
Water Supply Infrastructure		57 240	–	–	–	–	–	(5 931)	(5 931)	51 309	83 146	60 045
Sanitation Infrastructure		48 513	–	–	–	–	–	(5 961)	(5 961)	42 552	91 068	45 645
Solid Waste Infrastructure		37 710	–	–	–	–	–	(2 107)	(2 107)	35 603	43 737	39 558
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		189 358	–	–	–	–	–	(15 953)	(15 953)	173 405	317 162	193 391
Community Facilities		318	–	–	–	–	–	26	26	344	337	334
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 120	–	–	–	–	–	(977)	(977)	1 143	2 247	2 224
Community Assets		2 438	–	–	–	–	–	(951)	(951)	1 487	2 584	2 557
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		20 585	–	–	–	–	–	(3 101)	(3 101)	17 484	21 820	21 594
Housing		2 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 682	2 843	2 813
Other Assets		23 267	–	–	–	–	–	(3 101)	(3 101)	20 166	24 663	24 407
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		10 759	–	–	–	–	–	(3 479)	(3 479)	7 280	11 405	11 286
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 908	–	–	–	–	–	(143)	(143)	2 765	3 082	3 050
Machinery and Equipment		3 896	–	–	–	–	–	(743)	(743)	3 153	4 130	4 087
Transport Assets		17 769	–	–	–	–	–	(401)	(401)	17 368	18 835	18 640
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**513 962**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 771)**	**(24 771)**	**489 191**	**661 242**	**257 419**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*51,6%*	*0,0%*							*15,7%*	*4,0%*	*50,9%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*39,3%*	*0,0%*							*14,6%*	*3,2%*	*0,0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*9,4%*	*0,0%*							*6,5%*	*6,4%*	*-7,6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*13,2%*	*0,0%*							*7,6%*	*6,5%*	*-11,1%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		90476	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	90	95904	101659
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		45854	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	46	48605	51522
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	10429	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	10	11055	11718
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1863	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	149	158	167
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	117	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	124	131
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	1139	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	1208	1280
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**159**	**168**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		117083	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	117 083	124108	131555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		202	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	202	214	227
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		277	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	277	294	311
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		10125	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	10 125	10733	11376
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		127 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 687	135 349	143 469
Bucket toilet		16569	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	16 569	17563	18616
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions		3168	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	3 168	3359	3560
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		19 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 737	20 922	22 176
Total number of households	5	**147 424**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**147 424**	**156 271**	**165 645**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		115071	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	115 071	121976	129294
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		115 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 071	121 976	129 294
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources		34105	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	34 105	34105	36152
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		34 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 105	34 105	36 152
Total number of households	5	149 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 176	156 081	165 446
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		133098	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	133 098	141084	149549
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		133 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 098	141 084	149 549
Removed less frequently than once a week		200	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	200	212	224
Using communal refuse dump		1734	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1 734	1838	1948
Using own refuse dump		11704	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	11 704	12406	13150
Other rubbish disposal		133	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	133	141	149
No rubbish disposal		2501	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	2 501	2651	2810
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		16 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 272	17 248	18 281
Total number of households	5	**149 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**149 370**	**158 332**	**167 830**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Informal Settlements		142	–	–	–	–						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		37 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 739	50 631	39 588
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 438	17 812	18 292
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 454	24 848	26 701
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 969	5 076	5 213
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93	98	87
Total cost of FBS provided		85 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 693	98 465	89 881
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		85113	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	85 113	90219	95633
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	7	7	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	7	7	8
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)		57	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	57	60	64
Refuse (average litres per week)		23	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	23	24	26
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		50 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 257	53 272	52 719
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		50 257	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50 257**	**53 272**	**52 720**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		544 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	544 849	567 648	571 547
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		50 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 257	53 272	52 719
Net Property Rates		**494 592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**494 592**	**514 376**	**518 827**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		842 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	842 638	1 207 504	1 251 348
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		25 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 454	24 848	26 701
Net Service charges - Electricity		**817 184**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**817 184**	**1 182 657**	**1 224 647**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		619 103	–	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	(100 000)	519 103	810 369	755 943
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		37 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 739	50 631	39 588
Net Service charges - Water		**581 364**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**(100 000)**	**481 364**	**759 738**	**716 355**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		253 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	253 654	251 840	258 631
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		17 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 438	17 812	18 292
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**236 216**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**236 216**	**234 028**	**240 338**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		158 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 190	161 584	165 941
Total landfill revenue									–	–		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		4 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 969	5 076	5 213
Service charges - Waste Management		**153 221**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**153 221**	**156 508**	**160 729**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		582 927	–	–	–	–	–	(19 430)	(19 430)	563 497	624 382	611 490
Pension and UIF Contributions		94 721	–	–	–	–	–	3 909	3 909	98 630	101 457	99 362
Medical Aid Contributions		70 690	–	–	–	–	–	847	847	71 538	75 718	74 154
Overtime		44 614	–	–	–	–	–	19 800	19 800	64 413	47 786	46 800
Performance Bonus		55 977	–	–	–	–	–	(1 934)	(1 934)	54 043	59 958	58 720
Motor Vehicle Allowance		58 209	–	–	–	–	–	4 837	4 837	63 046	62 348	61 061
Cellphone Allowance		294	–	–	–	–	–	44	44	337	314	308
Housing Allowances		5 820	–	–	–	–	–	634	634	6 454	6 234	6 105
Other benefits and allowances		23 888	–	–	–	–	–	2 042	2 042	25 929	25 587	25 058
Payments in lieu of leave		22 045	–	–	–	–	–	5 236	5 236	27 280	23 612	23 125
Long service awards		6 706	–	–	–	–	–	2 947	2 947	9 653	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 041	–	–	–	–	–	1 847	1 847	6 887	5 399	5 288
Entertainment		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Scarcity									–	–		
Acting and post related allowance		28 746	–	–	–	–	–	2 836	2 836	31 582	30 791	30 155
In kind benefits									–	–		
sub-total		**999 676**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 614**	**23 614**	**1 023 290**	**1 063 586**	**1 041 626**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**999 676**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 614**	**23 614**	**1 023 290**	**1 063 586**	**1 041 626**
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		263 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 567	279 381	–
Lease amortisation									–	–		
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**263 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**263 567**	**279 381**	**–**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		752 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	752 663	750 393	789 544
Total bulk purchases	1	**752 663**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**752 663**	**750 393**	**789 544**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		1 330	–	–	–	–	–	(676)	(676)	654	1 494	1 395
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**1 330**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(676)**	**(676)**	**654**	**1 494**	**1 395**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		14 388	–	–	–	–	–	5 241	5 241	19 629	15 251	15 093
Consultants and Professional Services		26 829	–	–	–	–	–	4 509	4 509	31 337	28 438	28 143
Contractors		61 875	–	–	–	–	–	19 103	19 103	80 978	65 588	64 907
Total contracted services		**103 091**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 853**	**28 853**	**131 944**	**109 277**	**108 143**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		1 149	–	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	1 057	1 218	1 206
Contributions to 'other' provisions		8 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 309	8 808	8 717
Audit fees		11 175	–	–	–	–	–	(2 992)	(2 992)	8 183	11 845	11 722
Other Operational Costs		243 700	–	–	–	–	–	(63 588)	(63 588)	180 112	263 856	255 641
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**264 333**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(66 673)**	**(66 673)**	**197 660**	**285 727**	**277 285**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			202 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 757	331 366	207 447
Contracted Services			42 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 851	45 423	44 951
Other Expenditure			4 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 786	5 073	5 021
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**–**	**250 395**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250 395**	**381 862**	**257 419**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		715 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	715 827	877 644	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		217 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	217 179	346 652	222 575
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		933 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	933 006	1 224 297	222 575

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		1 074 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 074 516	76 245	5 318 739
Water		3 392 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 392 236	480 895	6 264 850
Waste		32 726	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 726	97 293	195 059
Waste Water		40 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 159	134 632	566 502
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		29 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 874	7 917	31 338
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**4 569 510**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4 569 510**	**796 982**	**12 376 487**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**4 569 510**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4 569 510**	**796 982**	**12 376 487**
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		20 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 626	73 301	(25 058)
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property rates		**20 626**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20 626**	**73 301**	**(25 058)**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**20 626**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20 626**	**73 301**	**(25 058)**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		**715 827**	–	–	–	–	–	**(715 827)**	**(715 827)**	–	**877 644**	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		715 827	–	–	–	–	–	(715 827)	(715 827)	–	877 644	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	**(715 827)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(715 827)**	**(877 644)**	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(715 827)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(715 827)**	**(877 644)**	–
Billed Metered Consumption		**(715 827)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(715 827)**	**(877 644)**	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(715 827)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(715 827)	(877 644)	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(438 822)**	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(438 822)**	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(438 822)	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(438 822)**	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	**(715 827)**	**(715 827)**	**(715 827)**	**(438 822)**	–
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									–	–	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14								–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15								–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		217 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	217 179	346 652	222 575
Issues	13	(217 179)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(217 179)	(346 652)	(222 575)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									–	–	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/02/2025

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
08 - Human Resources												
Finance And Administration												
Property Services												
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	90	96
Adjustment)(Impermissable Values Per	Rand Value	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Waste Management												
Solid Waste Removal												
Removal	Households	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Removal	Households	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	141	150
Week	Households	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	12	13
11 - Economic Development												
Energy Sources												
Electricity												
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	122	129
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	25	26
Other Energy Sources	Households	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34	34	36
Waste Water Management												
Sewerage												
Bucket Toilet	Households	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	19
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	117	124	132
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Sanitation	Households	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Sanitation	Households	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	2
No Toilet Provisions	Households	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	4
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service Level)	Households	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	11	11
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Water Management												
Water Distribution												
Water	Households	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Water	Households	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	27
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	51	54
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Level)	Households	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	90	96	102
Dwelling)	Households	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	49	52
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Level)	Households	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	11	12
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/02/2025

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				11,7%	0,0%	11,9%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				120,6%	0,0%	102,7%	50,8%	136,6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				120,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,6	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				193,8%	0,0%	181,0%	35,1%	348,7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,7%	0,0%	2,5%	0,0%	0,4%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-637,9%	0,0%	-317,7%	5748,4%	-340,9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	102668875,0%	0,0%	0,0%	106190950,0%		106190950,0%	0,0%	0,0%
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 501	–	–	1 279		1 279	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	267	–	–	308		308	–	–
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	323 991	–	–	363 540		363 540	–	–
	Water treatment works	0	–	–	0		0	–	–
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				24,0%	0,0%	25,1%	24,4%	22,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6,0%	0,0%	5,5%	8,8%	5,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				34,0%	0,0%	34,8%	28,1%	4,8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				109,5%	0,0%	112,2%	18,3%	269,5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/02/2025

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	2024/25 M... Expe... Outcome
Demographics										
Population			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
R1 601 - R3 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of households in municipal area			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
Housing statistics										
Dwellings provided by municipality										
Total new housing dwellings										
Economic										
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for SB

Total municipal services

Municipal in-house services

Municipal entity services

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided

Electricity

Water

Sanitation

Refuse Removal

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(1 272 160)	–	(2 493 343)	188 268	(2 824 788)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				180 592	–	(1 820 208)	(5 102 891)	(10 427 404)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				216 311	–	170 769	682 403	1 378 109
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,2%	1,9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	61,2%	0,0%	37,2%	70,2%	-13,9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				22,7%	0,0%	23,4%	21,4%	21,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-81,0%	779,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							30,9%	-9,6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				9,4%	0,0%	6,5%	6,4%	-7,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				51,6%	0,0%	4,3%	0,0%	50,9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**737 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**737 537**	**777 723**	**773 676**
Local Government Equitable Share		733 077	–	–	–	–	–	733 077	770 127	768 998
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 460	–	–	–	–	–	1 460	4 114	1 532
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 483	3 147
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 782**	**–**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 782	–
	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**737 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**737 537**	**783 505**	**773 676**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**183 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**183 574**	**216 758**	**192 569**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		26 092	–	–	–	–	–	26 092	33 708	27 371
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		139 514	–	–	–	–	–	139 514	160 578	146 350
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 968	–	–	–	–	–	17 968	22 472	18 848
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 663**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 663	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**183 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**183 574**	**286 421**	**192 569**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**921 111**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**921 111**	**1 069 927**	**966 245**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**455 688**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 403)**	**(34 403)**	**421 286**	**486 952**	**476 554**
Equitable Share		438 943	–	–	–	(36 197)	(36 197)	402 745	469 118	458 988
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 881	–	–	–	6 171	6 171	10 052	4 114	4 071
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 650	–	–	–	(2 310)	(2 310)	340	2 809	2 780
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 650	–	–	–	(2 191)	(2 191)	459	2 809	2 780
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		7 565	–	–	–	124	124	7 689	8 103	7 936
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**418**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50)**	**(50)**	**368**	**5 977**	**439**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		418	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	368	5 977	439
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**456 107**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 453)**	**(34 453)**	**421 653**	**492 929**	**476 993**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**183 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**249**	**249**	**183 823**	**216 758**	**218 488**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		26 092	–	–	–	–	–	26 092	33 708	27 371
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		139 514	–	–	–	249	249	139 763	160 578	172 269
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		17 968	–	–	–	–	–	17 968	22 472	18 848
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**183 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**249**	**249**	**183 823**	**216 758**	**218 488**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**639 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 204)**	**(34 204)**	**605 477**	**709 688**	**695 481**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(4 460)	–	–	–	–	–	(4 460)	(7 597)	(4 679)
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(8 920)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 920)**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 460	–	–	–	–	–	4 460	(7 597)	(4 679)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**(8 920)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 920)**	**–**	**–**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**4 460**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 460**	**(7 597)**	**(4 679)**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(183 574)	–	–	–	–	–	(183 574)	(216 758)	(192 569)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(367 148)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(367 148)**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		183 574	–	–	–	–	–	183 574	(216 758)	(192 569)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**(367 148)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(367 148)**	**–**	**–**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**183 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**183 574**	**(216 758)**	**(192 569)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**(376 068)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(376 068)**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**188 034**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**188 034**	**(224 355)**	**(197 248)**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals												
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee		530	–	–	–	–	–	(445)			596	556
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		800	–	–	–	–	–	(231)	(231)	569	899	839
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**1 330**	–	–	–	–	–	**(676)**	**(231)**	**569**	**1 494**	**1 395**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**1 330**	–	–	–	–	–	**(676)**	**(231)**	**569**	**1 494**	**1 395**

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1	+2
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/02/2025

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 885	–			–		(19 360)	(19 360)	7 525	-72,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		931	–			–		(178)	(178)	752	-19,2%
Medical Aid Contributions		584	–			–		(123)	(123)	461	-21,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 987	–			–		(3 880)	(3 880)	5 107	-43,2%
Cellphone Allowance		3 763	–			–		(104)	(104)	3 659	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		142	–			–		–	–	142	
Sub Total - Councillors		**41 291**	**–**			**–**		**(23 645)**	**(23 645)**	**17 646**	**-57,3%**
% increase			**(0)**							**(0)**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 575	–	–		–		(2 535)	(2 535)	7 040	-26,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		148	–	–		–		–	–	148	0,0%
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 666	–	–		–		(417)	(417)	1 249	-25,0%
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**11 390**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**(2 952)**	**(2 952)**	**8 438**	**-25,9%**
% increase			**(0)**							**(0)**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		573 351	–	–	–	–	–	(16 895)	(16 895)	556 456	-2,9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		94 721	–	–	–	–	–	3 909	3 909	98 630	4,1%
Medical Aid Contributions		70 542	–	–	–	–	–	847	847	71 389	1,2%
Overtime		44 614	–	–	–	–	–	19 800	19 800	64 413	44,4%
Performance Bonus		55 977	–	–	–	–	–	(1 934)	(1 934)	54 043	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		56 543	–	–	–	–	–	5 254	5 254	61 797	9,3%
Cellphone Allowance		294	–	–	–	–	–	44	44	337	14,9%
Housing Allowances		5 820	–	–	–	–	–	634	634	6 454	
Other benefits and allowances		23 888	–	–	–	–	–	2 042	2 042	25 929	
Payments in lieu of leave		22 045	–	–	–	–	–	5 236	5 236	27 280	23,8%
Long service awards		6 706	–	–	–	–	–	2 947	2 947	9 653	43,9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	5 041	–	–	–	–	–	1 847	1 847	6 887	36,6%
Entertainment		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		28 746	–	–	–	–	–	2 836	2 836	31 582	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**988 287**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 566**	**26 566**	**1 014 853**	**2,7%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**1 040 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(31)**	**(31)**	**1 040 936**	**0,0%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 040 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(31)**	**(31)**	**1 040 936**	**0,0%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**999 676**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 614**	**23 614**	**1 023 290**	**2,4%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Council General		312 627	12 948	12 756	31 170	9 542	285 552	125	–	32 059	32 059	32 059	(376 187)	384 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(0)	–	–	–	(4)	4	6	0	8 333	8 333	8 333	74 994	100 000	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		51 500	52 606	51 759	51 670	52 968	51 856	51 788	148	91 943	91 943	91 943	463 194	1 103 319	1 082 541	1 112 437
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		19 166	18 822	18 685	18 657	18 590	18 531	18 659	160	34 113	34 113	34 113	175 745	409 355	173 131	211 509
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		356	147	294	234	192	1 862	444	274	3 221	3 221	3 221	25 188	38 654	41 441	9 561
Vote 11 - Economic Development		101	163	31	78	77	39	63	20	205	205	205	1 270	2 457	176	174
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		–	5	1	5	5	45	5	38	9 673	9 673	9 673	86 956	116 080	4 344	4 299
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		87 708	89 992	96 184	100 128	87 938	97 962	98 204	8	86 938	86 938	86 938	264 320	1 183 261	993 766	1 172 452
Vote 14 - Electricity		80 135	89 858	91 353	71 857	66 418	69 078	68 595	14 882	73 952	73 952	73 952	113 393	887 426	1 182 657	1 241 581
Vote 15 - Other		1 980	2 064	1 996	1 975	1 978	2 053	1 918	209	2 516	2 516	2 516	8 466	30 187	31 999	329
Total Revenue by Vote		**553 574**	**266 605**	**273 058**	**275 776**	**237 705**	**526 983**	**239 808**	**15 740**	**342 954**	**342 954**	**342 954**	**837 340**	**4 255 451**	**4 647 396**	**4 785 303**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Council General		9 954	3 374	7 048	5 067	8 471	9 793	6 996	5 446	3 868	3 868	3 868	21 875	89 628	128 402	126 700
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 000	1 003	1 322	1 275	1 725	1 032	970	1 236	1 534	1 534	1 534	4 246	18 410	19 810	19 348
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		607	593	592	651	722	677	607	83	609	609	609	948	7 306	7 781	7 689
Vote 04 - Council Whip		3 033	3 151	3 337	3 040	2 930	2 940	2 881	2 878	4 747	4 747	4 747	18 533	56 963	60 973	59 719
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		5 609	8 778	9 667	9 780	9 221	15 657	9 340	6 579	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 042	112 442	115 598	113 734
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		5 499	4 337	4 201	4 209	3 878	4 309	3 825	4 331	6 535	6 535	6 535	24 670	78 864	84 499	82 947
Vote 07 - Finance		8 438	7 576	12 183	24 061	11 639	18 197	9 622	9 470	31 623	31 623	31 623	159 941	355 997	342 396	357 360
Vote 08 - Human Resources		1 810	2 538	2 108	3 531	3 628	2 666	2 117	2 211	2 425	2 425	2 425	155	28 039	25 476	24 975
Vote 09 - Community Services		19 959	18 343	20 529	15 083	17 248	18 051	18 509	15 710	28 574	28 574	28 574	129 243	358 398	400 124	335 512
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		20 289	20 570	25 352	21 083	21 489	15 899	18 779	20 875	16 421	16 421	16 421	(19 774)	193 827	207 900	201 899
Vote 11 - Economic Development		2 580	2 072	2 267	2 184	2 285	2 337	2 234	2 235	2 216	2 216	2 216	1 752	26 594	27 599	27 074
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		10 414	5 741	6 256	5 863	5 468	6 145	5 592	6 487	14 128	14 128	14 128	85 168	179 519	167 733	142 871
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		(104 165)	35 405	37 919	162 662	53 574	90 426	54 645	16 760	128 485	128 485	128 485	647 737	1 380 417	1 302 303	1 647 700
Vote 14 - Electricity		116 130	(283 740)	34 794	341 321	15 903	134 813	11 384	14 797	97 111	97 111	97 111	467 103	1 143 837	1 031 228	977 291
Vote 15 - Other		2 202	2 030	2 425	2 264	1 994	1 950	2 174	1 982	2 668	2 668	2 668	6 993	32 018	43 168	33 278
Total Expenditure by Vote		**103 357**	**(168 228)**	**170 000**	**602 076**	**160 175**	**324 891**	**149 676**	**111 081**	**350 533**	**350 533**	**350 533**	**1 557 632**	**4 062 257**	**3 964 993**	**4 158 097**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**450 216**	**434 833**	**103 059**	**(326 300)**	**77 530**	**202 092**	**90 132**	**(95 341)**	**(7 578)**	**(7 578)**	**(7 578)**	**(720 292)**	**193 195**	**682 403**	**627 206**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2025

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**366 183**	**67 756**	**66 535**	**84 887**	**64 536**	**339 479**	**53 877**	**378**	**136 956**	**136 956**	**136 956**	**188 972**	**1 643 472**	**2 227 709**	**2 121 805**
Executive and council		312 627	12 948	12 756	31 170	9 538	285 556	131	0	40 393	40 393	40 393	(301 194)	484 711	1 137 343	1 032 962
Finance and administration		53 556	54 808	53 779	53 717	54 998	53 923	53 746	378	96 563	96 563	96 563	490 166	1 158 761	1 090 366	1 088 843
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**510**	**347**	**492**	**508**	**390**	**2 056**	**691**	**434**	**21 195**	**21 195**	**21 195**	**185 324**	**254 336**	**58 064**	**26 011**
Community and social services		128	141	171	204	166	161	156	130	1 178	1 178	1 178	9 343	14 132	14 980	14 824
Sport and recreation		26	59	28	71	32	33	90	31	129	129	129	793	1 550	1 643	1 626
Public safety		356	147	294	234	192	1 862	444	274	3 221	3 221	3 221	25 188	38 654	41 441	9 561
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 667	16 667	16 667	150 000	200 000	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**0**	**6**	**1**	**10**	**6**	**46**	**6**	**38**	**5 518**	**5 518**	**5 518**	**49 551**	**66 219**	**147**	**145**
Planning and development		0	6	1	10	6	46	6	38	1 352	1 352	1 352	12 051	16 219	147	145
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 167	4 167	4 167	37 500	50 000	–	–
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**186 855**	**198 472**	**206 024**	**190 368**	**172 748**	**185 378**	**185 212**	**14 890**	**177 030**	**177 030**	**177 030**	**393 323**	**2 264 360**	**2 332 930**	**2 609 092**
Energy sources		80 135	89 858	91 353	71 857	66 418	69 078	68 595	14 882	73 952	73 952	73 952	113 393	887 426	1 182 657	1 241 581
Water management		57 233	60 060	66 447	70 101	58 319	68 300	68 556	8	63 195	63 195	63 195	259 735	898 346	759 738	891 518
Waste water management		30 475	29 932	29 737	30 027	29 619	29 662	29 648	–	23 743	23 743	23 743	4 585	284 915	234 028	280 933
Waste management		19 012	18 623	18 486	18 383	18 392	18 337	18 412	–	16 139	16 139	16 139	15 610	193 673	156 508	195 059
Other		**25**	**24**	**5**	**3**	**24**	**24**	**24**	**–**	**2 255**	**2 255**	**2 255**	**20 170**	**27 064**	**28 546**	**28 250**
Total Revenue - Functional		**553 574**	**266 605**	**273 058**	**275 776**	**237 705**	**526 983**	**239 808**	**15 740**	**342 954**	**342 954**	**342 954**	**837 340**	**4 255 451**	**4 647 396**	**4 785 303**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**46 352**	**45 024**	**57 856**	**65 385**	**54 417**	**68 893**	**48 047**	**47 894**	**69 622**	**69 622**	**69 622**	**204 544**	**847 278**	**862 745**	**869 114**
Executive and council		17 118	10 600	14 984	12 425	16 159	17 017	14 936	12 465	13 329	13 329	13 329	48 278	203 968	250 961	246 783
Finance and administration		28 590	33 895	42 272	52 394	37 789	51 189	32 661	35 055	55 765	55 765	55 765	155 827	636 966	604 990	615 676
Internal audit		645	530	600	566	469	688	449	374	529	529	529	438	6 345	6 794	6 656
Community and public safety		**27 562**	**23 160**	**27 022**	**21 570**	**23 918**	**21 890**	**21 386**	**21 679**	**31 744**	**31 744**	**31 744**	**99 089**	**382 510**	**423 686**	**400 791**
Community and social services		7 450	7 493	9 234	5 721	5 839	6 047	5 561	5 911	12 008	12 008	12 008	55 005	144 284	157 542	150 994
Sport and recreation		6 449	5 116	5 380	4 993	5 238	5 220	4 896	4 694	6 294	6 294	6 294	14 638	75 507	80 532	78 985
Public safety		10 842	8 158	9 486	8 225	10 469	8 099	8 540	8 665	9 870	9 870	9 870	17 758	119 853	130 961	126 305
Housing		1 800	1 570	1 957	1 831	1 561	1 511	1 618	1 654	2 027	2 027	2 027	4 737	24 319	34 955	25 203
Health		1 021	823	963	800	810	1 014	771	756	1 546	1 546	1 546	6 952	18 546	19 696	19 305
Economic and environmental services		**8 701**	**4 321**	**4 638**	**4 322**	**4 331**	**4 991**	**4 693**	**4 875**	**11 412**	**11 412**	**11 412**	**71 724**	**146 833**	**132 523**	**108 264**
Planning and development		4 006	3 444	3 948	3 426	3 650	4 136	3 872	3 462	5 132	5 132	5 132	16 158	61 499	64 808	63 599
Road transport		4 695	877	691	896	682	855	821	1 413	6 280	6 280	6 280	55 566	85 334	67 715	44 665
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**20 280**	**(241 304)**	**79 962**	**510 342**	**77 010**	**228 687**	**75 110**	**36 345**	**236 706**	**236 706**	**236 706**	**1 176 511**	**2 673 060**	**2 532 706**	**2 766 817**
Energy sources		113 251	(286 910)	31 651	338 964	13 251	127 611	8 641	10 243	91 918	91 918	91 918	449 015	1 081 472	990 883	937 514
Water management		(111 368)	29 276	31 613	154 011	46 563	74 230	47 226	10 109	107 052	107 052	107 052	522 764	1 125 581	1 067 509	1 483 735
Waste water management		9 415	7 783	8 018	10 224	8 466	17 750	8 754	8 910	24 901	24 901	24 901	142 441	296 463	278 962	207 350
Waste management		8 982	8 546	8 679	7 143	8 731	9 096	10 489	7 084	12 834	12 834	12 834	62 291	169 543	195 352	138 218
Other		**461**	**571**	**522**	**457**	**498**	**430**	**440**	**287**	**1 048**	**1 048**	**1 048**	**5 764**	**12 575**	**13 334**	**13 111**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**103 357**	**(168 228)**	**170 000**	**602 076**	**160 175**	**324 891**	**149 676**	**111 081**	**350 533**	**350 533**	**350 533**	**1 557 632**	**4 062 257**	**3 964 993**	**4 158 097**
Surplus/ (Deficit)	1.	**450 216**	**434 833**	**103 059**	**(326 300)**	**77 530**	**202 092**	**90 132**	**(95 341)**	**(7 578)**	**(7 578)**	**(7 578)**	**(720 292)**	**193 195**	**682 403**	**627 206**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		76 125	85 829	86 959	67 296	61 819	64 466	63 877	14 841	68 099	68 099	68 099	91 675	817 184	1 182 657	1 224 647
Service charges - Water		36 645	39 743	45 993	48 962	36 601	46 661	46 550	8	28 447	28 447	28 447	94 861	481 364	759 738	716 355
Service charges - Waste Water Management		21 251	20 549	20 250	20 550	20 022	20 124	19 967	–	19 685	19 685	19 685	34 447	236 216	234 028	240 338
Service charges - Waste Management		13 188	12 698	12 498	12 399	12 337	12 319	12 303	–	12 768	12 768	12 768	27 174	153 221	156 508	160 729
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		41 766	41 844	42 467	43 317	44 165	43 958	44 698	–	33 532	33 532	33 532	(428)	402 383	–	298 605
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		102	97	87	82	99	206	66	–	430	430	430	3 133	5 162	–	–
Dividends		–	–	32	–	–	17	–	–	3	3	3	(19)	40	42	42
Rent on Land													–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 980	2 064	1 995	1 970	1 977	2 052	1 918	209	2 490	2 490	2 490	8 240	29 874	31 666	–
Licence and permits		27	31	29	111	180	156	51	131	19	19	19	(543)	231	244	–
Operational Revenue		184	1 041	323	1 156	675	161	159	103	44 097	44 097	44 097	393 072	529 166	560 915	555 095
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		42 356	42 510	42 236	41 367	42 892	42 278	42 303	19	41 216	41 216	41 216	74 984	494 592	514 376	518 827
Surcharges and Taxes													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		90	59	189	101	96	112	192	182	2 498	2 498	2 498	21 465	29 981	31 780	–
Licences or permits													–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		305 511	92	1 067	643	96	237 533	99	–	61 461	61 461	61 461	8 111	737 537	783 505	773 676
Interest		6 763	6 888	6 930	6 880	6 982	6 924	7 069	–	4 615	4 615	4 615	(6 899)	55 383	–	–
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 300	5 300	5 300	47 700	63 600	67 416	66 716
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**546 457**	**253 749**	**261 369**	**245 249**	**228 259**	**478 965**	**239 782**	**15 740**	**327 656**	**327 656**	**327 656**	**796 976**	**4 071 877**	**4 360 975**	**4 592 734**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		95 954	84 096	89 970	81 930	84 131	83 081	84 288	82 052	86 838	86 838	86 838	77 274	1 023 290	1 063 586	1 041 626
Remuneration of councillors		759	757	760	757	772	772	785	785	(97)	(97)	(97)	11 790	17 646	44 227	43 314
Bulk purchases - electricity		108 696	(290 969)	24 883	332 138	5 024	116 495	2 646	2 756	62 722	62 722	62 722	262 828	752 663	750 393	789 544
Inventory consumed		(113 893)	23 415	26 770	147 695	40 683	76 106	42 091	6 650	94 574	94 574	94 574	399 767	933 006	1 224 297	222 575
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 439	40 439	40 439	363 949	485 266	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 964	21 964	21 964	197 675	263 567	279 381	–
Interest		15	8	22	49	6	6	34	53	13 804	13 804	13 804	137 384	178 986	206 612	204 468
Contracted services		2 229	4 231	13 990	24 255	5 118	17 767	5 871	11 159	12 425	12 425	12 425	10 049	131 944	109 277	108 143
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	22	588	654	1 494	1 395
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	24	3 730	5 186	9 663	4 649	2 099	–	8 333	8 333	8 333	49 648	100 000	–	718 844
Operational costs		9 598	10 208	9 875	10 065	14 779	26 015	11 863	7 626	9 508	9 508	9 508	69 106	197 660	285 727	277 285
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**103 357**	**(168 228)**	**170 000**	**602 076**	**160 175**	**324 891**	**149 676**	**111 081**	**350 533**	**350 533**	**350 533**	**1 580 057**	**4 084 682**	**3 964 993**	**3 407 194**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**443 100**	**421 977**	**91 370**	**(356 827)**	**68 084**	**154 074**	**90 106**	**(95 341)**	**(22 876)**	**(22 876)**	**(22 876)**	**(783 081)**	**(12 805)**	**395 982**	**1 185 540**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		7 117	12 856	11 689	30 527	9 446	48 018	26	–	15 298	15 298	15 298	18 001	183 574	286 421	192 569
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**450 216**	**434 833**	**103 059**	**(326 300)**	**77 530**	**202 092**	**90 132**	**(95 341)**	**(7 578)**	**(7 578)**	**(7 578)**	**(765 080)**	**170 769**	**682 403**	**1 378 109**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/02/2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		13 740	21 840	20 495	31 588	21 597	18 355	21 071	–	41 216	41 216	41 216	222 258	494 592	462 938	565 522
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 506	60 487	62 027	67 881	59 343	52 179	48 667	–	83 914	83 914	83 914	361 137	1 006 969	1 324 696	1 186 889
Service charges - water revenue		10 673	9 838	12 616	15 344	11 826	10 110	9 951	–	48 942	48 942	48 942	360 117	587 301	461 962	461 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 320	6 633	4 563	5 723	4 723	4 208	4 889	–	19 685	19 685	19 685	143 103	236 216	140 417	91 766
Service charges - refuse		2 350	3 451	3 196	3 567	3 343	2 959	3 012	–	12 768	12 768	12 768	93 037	153 221	93 905	112 510
Rental of facilities and equipment		84	40	65	61	50	52	44	–	1 743	1 743	1 743	15 288	20 912	23 750	21 936
Interest earned - external investments		102	97	87	82	99	206	66	–	430	430	430	3 133	5 162	5 394	5 415
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	1 354	1 746	2 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 456)	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	32	–	–	17	–	–	3	3	3	(19)	40	42	42
Fines, penalties and forfeits		87	57	119	89	92	110	177	–	1 665	1 665	1 665	14 254	19 981	–	–
Licences and permits		27	31	29	111	180	156	51	–	19	19	19	(412)	231	244	–
Agency services													–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		305 449	2 926	–	4	7	237 054	–	–	61 461	61 461	61 461	7 712	737 537	783 505	773 676
Other revenue		(291 948)	15 774	(23 326)	31 947	(6 012)	(279 219)	(29 221)	–	(85 536)	(85 536)	(85 536)	(187 816)	(1 026 430)	553 833	(3 079 630)
Cash Receipts by Source		**87 390**	**122 528**	**81 649**	**158 752**	**95 248**	**46 188**	**58 708**	**–**	**186 311**	**186 311**	**186 311**	**1 026 338**	**2 235 732**	**3 850 687**	**139 722**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		9 075	10 435	4 563	22 277	6 929	45 210	416	–	15 298	15 298	15 298	38 776	183 574	286 421	192 569
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 300	5 300	5 300	47 700	63 600	67 416	66 716
Short term loans													–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	(458)	(164)	(452)	–	(1 148)	(1 148)	(1 148)	(9 260)	(13 780)	(45 181)	(14 455)
VAT Control (receipts)													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(22 901)	(22 901)	(22 901)	(206 108)	(274 810)	(291 299)	(288 276)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(42)	(42)	(42)	(377)	(502)	(495)	(527)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**96 465**	**132 962**	**86 211**	**181 030**	**101 718**	**91 234**	**58 671**	**–**	**182 818**	**182 818**	**182 818**	**897 069**	**2 193 814**	**3 867 549**	**95 749**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 306	83 306	83 306	749 757	999 676	1 114 996	1 048 660
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 441	3 441	3 441	30 968	41 291	–	43 314
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 243	16 243	16 243	146 188	194 917	–	204 468
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 722	62 722	62 722	564 497	752 663	750 393	789 544
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	123	–	330	140	84	–	–	75 882	75 882	75 882	(11 143)	217 179	1 224 297	222 575
Contracted services		(4 929)	(12 523)	(8 017)	(26 278)	(7 432)	(46 210)	966	–	17 924	17 924	17 924	265 740	215 091	–	28 498
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–			
Transfers and grants - other													–			
Other expenditure		300 638	(116 123)	167 249	618 006	140 709	354 709	58 266	–	37 466	37 466	37 466	(1 186 257)	449 596	589 596	583 478
Cash Payments by Type		**295 710**	**(128 523)**	**159 232**	**592 058**	**133 417**	**308 583**	**59 232**	**–**	**296 985**	**296 985**	**296 985**	**559 751**	**2 870 413**	**3 679 281**	**2 920 537**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		4 941	12 949	9 791	26 303	7 981	48 835	265	–	16 714	16 714	16 714	39 366	200 574	–	–
Repayment of borrowing													–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 167)	(9 167)	(9 167)	(82 500)	(110 000)	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**300 650**	**(115 574)**	**169 023**	**618 361**	**141 398**	**357 418**	**59 497**	**–**	**304 532**	**304 532**	**304 532**	**516 616**	**2 960 987**	**3 679 281**	**2 920 537**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(204 186)**	**248 536**	**(82 811)**	**(437 331)**	**(39 680)**	**(266 185)**	**(826)**	**–**	**(121 715)**	**(121 715)**	**(121 715)**	**380 453**	**(767 173)**	**188 268**	**(2 824 788)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		44 741	(159 445)	89 091	6 280	(431 052)	(470 732)	(736 916)	(737 742)	(737 742)	(859 457)	(981 171)	(1 102 886)	44 741	(722 433)	(534 165)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(159 445)	89 091	6 280	(431 052)	(470 732)	(736 916)	(737 742)	(737 742)	(859 457)	(981 171)	(1 102 886)	(722 433)	(722 433)	(534 165)	(3 358 953)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Council General		3 070	(3)	–	–	–	–	–	–	833	833	833	4 433	10 000	11 236	10 490
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	18	24	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	4 976	–	1 956	1 027	1 027	1 027	(2 788)	7 225	–	–
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	5 662	–	2 172	1 171	1 171	1 171	(3 186)	8 161	–	–
Vote 14 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**3 070**	**(3)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 638**	**–**	**4 128**	**3 033**	**3 033**	**3 033**	(1 524)	25 409	11 236	10 490
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		–	–	–	35	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	(10)	35	–	–
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Council Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		–	–	30	–	–	20	–	204	39	39	39	(113)	256	–	–
Vote 07 - Finance		–	38	36	–	–	120	48	177	837	837	837	2 418	5 349	–	–
Vote 08 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Community Services		–	1 211	–	2 086	–	2 619	–	952	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 196	12 285	23 519	29 620
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		–	–	–	–	178	1 953	–	–	495	495	495	361	3 976	–	–
Vote 11 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		–	10 252	5 314	19 452	205	24 334	217	6 632	5 494	5 494	5 494	(1 106)	81 780	109 208	117 536
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		–	–	2 781	–	3 632	5 357	–	2 862	10 116	10 116	10 116	37 698	82 679	50 323	43 963
Vote 14 - Electricity		1 871	1 450	1 629	4 731	3 967	3 794	–	2 013	2 891	2 891	2 891	4 805	32 931	33 708	27 371
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**1 871**	**12 951**	**9 791**	**26 303**	**7 981**	**38 198**	**265**	**12 840**	**21 281**	**21 281**	**21 281**	45 248	219 291	216 758	218 488
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**4 941**	**12 949**	**9 791**	**26 303**	**7 981**	**48 835**	**265**	**16 969**	**24 314**	**24 314**	**24 314**	**43 724**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**3 070**	**35**	**67**	**35**	**178**	**1 754**	**48**	**381**	**2 221**	**2 221**	**2 221**	**7 683**	**19 914**	**11 236**	**10 490**
Executive and council		3 070	(3)	–	35	–	–	–	–	839	839	839	4 440	10 059	11 236	10 490
Finance and administration		–	38	67	–	178	1 754	48	381	1 382	1 382	1 382	3 243	9 855	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**1 211**	**–**	**2 086**	**–**	**2 984**	**–**	**952**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**1 453**	**1 059**	**12 650**	**–**	**29 620**
Community and social services		–	1 191	–	2 086	–	2 619	–	952	885	885	885	(2 513)	6 990	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	522	522	522	3 709	5 295	–	29 620
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	365	–	–	46	46	46	(137)	365	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**(2 052)**	**10 252**	**3 849**	**15 279**	**205**	**20 265**	**217**	**6 754**	**7 079**	**7 079**	**7 079**	**(11 584)**	**64 422**	**100 528**	**31 667**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		(2 052)	10 252	3 849	15 279	205	20 265	217	6 754	7 079	7 079	7 079	(11 584)	64 422	100 528	31 667
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 923**	**1 450**	**5 875**	**8 903**	**7 598**	**23 832**	**–**	**8 882**	**13 562**	**13 562**	**13 562**	**46 566**	**147 715**	**116 231**	**157 202**
Energy sources		1 871	1 450	1 629	4 731	3 967	3 794	–	2 013	2 836	2 836	2 836	4 368	32 331	33 708	27 371
Water management		–	–	2 538	–	2 296	10 213	–	4 510	5 022	5 022	5 022	(1 617)	33 005	–	–
Waste water management		2 052	–	1 708	4 172	1 336	9 826	–	2 359	5 704	5 704	5 704	43 815	82 380	59 004	129 831
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**4 941**	**12 949**	**9 791**	**26 303**	**7 981**	**48 835**	**265**	**16 969**	**24 314**	**24 314**	**24 314**	**43 724**	**244 701**	**227 994**	**228 978**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**69 703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**82 160**	**82 160**	**151 864**	**207 683**	**65 183**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	75 510	75 510	75 510	107 006	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	75 510	75 510	75 510	107 006	–
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	980	2 202	1 028
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance		980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	980	2 202	1 028
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		26 092	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	26 206	33 708	27 371
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		26 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 092	33 708	27 371
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	114	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	22 071	22 071	22 071	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 577	19 577	19 577	–	–
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 494	2 494	2 494	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		42 632	–	–	–	–	–	(15 535)	(15 535)	27 097	41 248	36 785
Pump Station		15 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 045	9 013	7 847
Reticulation		17 968	–	–	–	–	–	(10 992)	(10 992)	6 976	22 472	18 848
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 619	–	–	–	–	–	(4 543)	(4 543)	5 075	6 559	10 090
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 204	–
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 519	–
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**3 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 135**	8 135	11 662	**–**	**29 620**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 990	6 990	6 990	–	–
Halls									–	–		
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 990	6 990	6 990	–	–
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police									–	–		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**3 527**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 144**	**1 144**	**4 672**	–	**29 620**
Indoor Facilities		3 527	–	–	–	–	–	1 144	1 144	4 672	–	29 620
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	**859**	**859**	**859**	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	859	859	859	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	**349**	**349**	**349**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	349	349	349	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**7 000**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 633**	**17 633**	**24 633**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		7 000	–	–	–	–	–	17 633	17 633	24 633	–	–
Transport Assets		**16 842**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**16 842**	**11 236**	**17 668**
Transport Assets		16 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 842	11 236	17 668
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**97 073**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**109 135**	**109 135**	**206 209**	**218 919**	**112 470**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital E

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			7	8	9
R thousands		A	A1	B	C
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		**103 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		103 501	–	–	–
Roads		103 501	–	–	–
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–

Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Purls				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				

Other Heritage				
Investment properties	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Other assets	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices				
Pay/Enquiry Points				
Building Plan Offices				
Workshops				
Yards				
Stores				
Laboratories				
Training Centres				
Manufacturing Plant				
Depots				
Capital Spares				
Housing	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing				
Social Housing				
Capital Spares				
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–
Water Rights				
Effluent Licenses				
Solid Waste Licenses				
Computer Software and Applications				
Load Settlement Software Applications				
Unspecified				
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment				
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets				
Land	–	–	–	–
Land				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Living resources	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–

Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Immature		–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**103 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure o

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and aft

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

s by asset class - 27/02/2025

udget Year 2024/25					Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**(93 024)**	**(93 024)**	**10 477**	**–**	**116 508**
–	–	(93 024)	(93 024)	10 477	–	116 508
–	–	(93 024)	(93 024)	10 477	–	116 508
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		

			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**(93 024)**	**(93 024)**	**10 477**	**–**	**116 508**

n upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**189 358**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		20 614	–	–	–	–
Roads						
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		20 614	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		25 281	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		5 512	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks		2 120	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		17 649	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		57 240	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		4 240	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares		53 000	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		48 513	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		15 900	–	–	–	–
Reticulation						
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares		32 613	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		37 710	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares		37 710	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	**2 438**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	318	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	212	–	–	–	–
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–
Police					
Purls	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares	106	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**2 120**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	2 120	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage					
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets	**23 267**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	**20 585**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Offices	3 710	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops	5 300	–	–	–	–
Yards					
Stores	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares	11 575	–	–	–	–
Housing	**2 682**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing					
Capital Spares	2 682	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment	**10 759**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	10 759	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	**2 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 908	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	**3 896**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	3 896	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	**17 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	17 769	–	–	–	–
Land	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Living resources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature	–	–	–	–	–

Policing and Protection						
Zoological plants and animals						
Immature		–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection						
Zoological plants and animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**250 395**	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and afte

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

class - 27/02/2025

25				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**(15 953)**	**(15 953)**	**173 405**	**317 162**	**193 391**
–	(269)	(269)	20 345	44 323	21 624
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(269)	(269)	20 345	44 323	21 624
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	(1 686)	(1 686)	23 595	54 888	26 520
–	(1 749)	(1 749)	3 763	5 843	5 782
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	2 120	2 247	2 224
–	63	63	17 712	46 798	18 514
–	(5 931)	(5 931)	51 309	83 146	60 045
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	4 240	4 494	4 448
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	(5 931)	(5 931)	47 069	78 652	55 597
–	(5 961)	(5 961)	42 552	91 068	45 645
–	(1 612)	(1 612)	14 288	16 854	16 679
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	(4 349)	(4 349)	28 264	74 214	28 966
–	(2 107)	(2 107)	35 603	43 737	39 558
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	(2 107)	(2 107)	35 603	43 737	39 558
–	–	–	–	–	–

		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**(951)**	(951)	1 487	**2 584**	**2 557**
–	26	26	344	337	334
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	212	225	222
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	26	26	26	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	106	112	111
–	**(977)**	**(977)**	**1 143**	**2 247**	**2 224**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	(977)	(977)	1 143	2 247	2 224
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		

		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**(3 101)**	**(3 101)**	**20 166**	**24 663**	**24 407**
–	**(3 101)**	**(3 101)**	**17 484**	**21 820**	**21 594**
–	(322)	(322)	3 388	3 933	3 892
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	248	248	5 548	5 618	5 560
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	(3 028)	(3 028)	8 548	12 270	12 142
–	**–**	**–**	**2 682**	**2 843**	**2 813**
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	2 682	2 843	2 813
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**(3 479)**	**(3 479)**	**7 280**	**11 405**	**11 286**
–	(3 479)	(3 479)	7 280	11 405	11 286
–	**(143)**	**(143)**	**2 765**	**3 082**	**3 050**
–	(143)	(143)	2 765	3 082	3 050
–	**(743)**	**(743)**	**3 153**	**4 130**	**4 087**
–	(743)	(743)	3 153	4 130	4 087
–	**(401)**	**(401)**	**17 368**	**18 835**	**18 640**
–	(401)	(401)	17 368	18 835	18 640
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–

		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**(24 771)**	**(24 771)**	**225 624**	**381 862**	**257 419**

ɹr annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			7	8	9	10
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**238 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		50 000	–	–	–	–
Roads		50 000	–	–	–	–
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		75 000	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks		75 000	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 000	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		50 000	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 567	–	–	–	–
Pump Station						
Reticulation		63 567	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage					
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares					
Housing	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	**25 000**	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	25 000	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–

Policing and Protection							
Zoological plants and animals							
Immature			–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection							
Zoological plants and animals							
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**263 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and afte

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation o

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -669 439 042

25				Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**–**	**238 567**	**265 043**	**–**
–	–	–	50 000	–	–
–	–	–	50 000	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	75 000	110 546	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	105 175	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	5 371	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	75 000	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	50 000	24 502	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	50 000	24 502	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	63 567	75 334	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	63 567	75 334	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	54 661	–
–	–	–	–	54 661	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		

		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	**3 720**	–
–	–	–	–	**3 720**	–
–	–	–	–	3 720	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	**25 000**	**10 617**	–
–	–	–	25 000	10 617	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**263 567**	**279 381**	**–**

ɹr annual financial statements audited (note: only

n existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

-944 915 986 -222 575 313

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing ass

Description R thousands	Ref	Bu Original Budget A	 Prior Adjusted 7 A1	 Accum. Funds 8 B	 Multi-year capital 9 C
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Roads					
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution		–	–	–	–
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–

Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Purls				
Public Open Space				
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				

Other Heritage				
Investment properties	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–
Improved Property				
Unimproved Property				
Other assets	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points				
Building Plan Offices				
Workshops				
Yards				
Stores	–	–	–	–
Laboratories				
Training Centres				
Manufacturing Plant				
Depots				
Capital Spares				
Housing	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing				
Social Housing				
Capital Spares				
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–
Water Rights				
Effluent Licenses				
Solid Waste Licenses				
Computer Software and Applications				
Load Settlement Software Applications				
Unspecified				
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment				
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment				
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment				
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets				
Land	–	–	–	–
Land				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Living resources	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–

Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Immature		–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection					
Zoological plants and animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure or

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and aft

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

ets by asset class - 27/02/2025

ıdget Year 2024/25					Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**9 075**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	3 934	3 934	3 934	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	3 934	3 934	3 934	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	19 582	19 582	19 582	9 075	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	19 582	19 582	19 582	9 075	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		

			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**–**	**–**
–	**–**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**28 015**	**28 015**	**28 015**	**9 075**	**–**

ı upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

ɘr annual financial statements audited (note: only where

ɔn existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2025

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	**It Equipment Acquisition**	**PC002003004_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	99	–	–	–	–
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Office Furniture - Multiple**	**PC002003005_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	234	–	–	–	–
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	7	–	–	–	–
Asset Management	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	600	–	–	–	–
Community Halls And Facilities	**Contr Multi Purpose Centre Thabong 13**	**02003002001002_0**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Community Facilities*	*Centres*	*R-WARD 23*	*0*	*0*	–	6 990	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	**It Equipment Acquisition**	**PC002003004_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	12	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	611	–	–	–	–
Electricity	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	2 000	6 124	–	–	–	–
Finance	**It Equipment Acquisition**	**PC002003004_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	57	–	–	–	–
Finance	**Office Furniture - Multiple**	**PC002003005_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	80	–	–	–	–
Mayor And Council	**It Equipment Acquisition**	**PC002003004_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	24	–	–	–	–
Mayor And Council	**Office Furniture - Multiple**	**PC002003005_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	35	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking C	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	365	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition**	**01001001006001_0**	**RENEWAL**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 28*	*0*	*0*	30 188	2 716	–	–	31 667	31 667
Roads	**Constr 3km Paved Road Thabong 13**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 13*	*0*	*0*	–	12 223	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Constr 3km Paved Road Phlng**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 2*	*0*	*0*	–	15 253	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Constr 3km Paved Road Thabong 15**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 15*	*0*	*0*	–	13 890	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Constr Of 3km Paved Rds/Stormwater W1**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 10*	*0*	*0*	–	7 225	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Kutlwanong Construction Of 3km Roads**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	4 401	35 381	35 381	–	–
Roads	**Imamahabane Construction Of 3km Roac**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 1*	*0*	*0*	–	1 259	30 968	30 968	–	–
Roads	**Nyakallong Construction Of 3km Roads**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	207	34 178	34 178	–	–
Roads	**Rehab Const. Mazibuko Road**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 28*	*0*	*0*	–	2 058	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Rehab Du Plessis Street Kutlw**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 18*	*0*	*0*	–	2 083	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Rehabilitation Of Ndaki Rd**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 16*	*0*	*0*	–	249	–	–	–	–
Roads	**Thabong: 3.6 Km; 8 Streets**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 26*	*0*	*0*	–	859	–	–	–	–
Security Services	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	3 611	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Rfurb: Thabong Wwtisp: Incep;Conc&Vblt**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	2 735	9 075	9 075	–	–
Sewerage	**Sewer Collapse 19 Akker Str Ward 9**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 9*	*0*	*0*	–	2 325	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Sewer Collapse 6090 & 5790 Stilte Ward**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 7*	*0*	*0*	–	3 851	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Sewer Collapse 98 Monikana Str Ward 9**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 9*	*0*	*0*	–	4 422	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Sewer Collapse Calabria Ward 4**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 4*	*0*	*0*	–	1 630	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**ewer Collapse Queensway/Mimosa Ward**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 8*	*0*	*0*	–	1 853	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Sewer Collapse Stilte Ward 6**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 6*	*0*	*0*	–	2 523	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Virginia/Mel: Upgrade & Refurb Sp**	**01001002005002_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 24*	*0*	*0*	–	243	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	**Pse System At And From Theronia Wwtw**	**C001002005002_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	*R-WARD 33*	*0*	*0*	17 968	6 976	22 472	22 472	18 848	18 848
Sewerage	**Ppe Co: Inf Waste Wtr - Acquistions**	**C001002005003_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	*R-WARD 10*	*0*	*0*	9 619	5 075	6 559	6 559	10 090	10 090
Sewerage	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	1 000	4 314	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	**Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition**	**02003002002001_0**	**NEW**	*nd healthy life for all South*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Sport And Recreation Facilities*	*Indoor Facilities*	*R-WARD 4*	*0*	*0*	–	1 144	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management	**Matjhabeng Roads**	**01001001006001_0**	**RENEWAL**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	73 313	7 761	–	–	84 841	84 841
Storm Water Management	**Upgr 3.3km Roads & 2km Stormw12**	**C001002006001_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*R-WARD 12*	*0*	*0*	–	15 804	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting And Signal Systems	**Thabong (2010) 5 High Mast Light**	**C001002001008_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*Lv Networks*	*R-WARD 25*	*0*	*0*	–	114	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management	**It Equipment Acquisition**	**PC002003004_0000**	**NEW**	*ive and development-orie*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	666	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management	**Matjhabeng Storage Stores Structure As**	**2002002003001006_**	**UPGRADING**	*ive and development-orie*	*Governance*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Operational Buildings*	*Stores*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	4 500	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	**Water Repair Line Wilhemina/Kerk Str W**	**01001002004007_0**	**UPGRADING**	*and responsive econom*	*Inclusion and Access*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*R-WARD 3*	*0*	*0*	–	3 934	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	**Virg/Melod Repl 6.1km Bulk Water P/Line**	**C001002004007_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	8 161	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	**Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition**	**C001002004007_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	425	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	**Wcwdm Pipeline Replace/Inst Of Meters**	**C001002004007_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	10 992	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	**Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition**	**C001002004010_000**	**NEW**	*and responsive econom*	*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Capital Spares*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	2 494	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	**Machinery And Equipment**	**PC002003009_0000**	**NEW**		*Growth*	**EGIC OBJECTIVE**	*Machinery And Equipment*	*Machinery And Equipment*	*R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY*	*0*	*0*	–	5 000	–	–	–	–
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 27/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G